

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

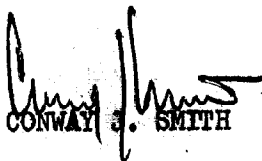
3/RRT/mwd
5750
10 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 May 1966
Ref: (a) Division Order 5750.1

Encl: (1) ✓ Command Chronology for 3d Engineer Battalion
(2) ✓ Photograph of Change of Command
(3) ✓ Mine Incidents and Overlays
(4) ✓ Battalion Training Schedules for May
(5) ✓ Photographs of Mine Warefare and Demolitions School
(6) ✓ Photographs of Field Fortification School
(7) ✓ Dud Ordnance Report
(8) ✓ Photographs of PHONG LUC Road (2/9 MSR)
(9) ✓ Photographs of Current Projects
(10) ✓ Analysis of Outstanding Documents
(11) ✓ End Items on Requisition
(12) ✓ Class V Expenditures
(13) ✓ Analysis of Equipment Transferred to 7th Engineer Battalion
(14) ✓ Property Transferred to C/7
(15) ✓ CO 3d Engineer Battalion MEMORANDUM on P-153 Mine Detector
(16) ✓ Operational Equipment Status Chart
(17) ✓ Fiscal Status of Expenditures of May 1966
(18) ✓ Battalion Journal (A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4)

1. In accordance with reference (a), the subject report is submitted as Enclosure (1).

2. Documentation for this report is submitted with original only as Enclosures (2) through (18).


CONWAY J. SMITH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY FOR MAY 1966

Part A: Organization Data

Part B: Summary of Significant Events

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Part A: Organization Data

1. Organization. The 3rd Engineer Battalion is organized in accordance with T/O M1378.

2. Location

- a. DA NANG TAOR. 3d Engineer Battalion (less Company "B").
- b. PHU BAI TAOR. Company "B" (-) (Rein), 3rd Engineer Battalion.

(1) OPCON ADCON of 3rd Engineer Battalion

(2) One Platoon ADCON, 1st Marine Division

3. Period Covered by this report: 1 May to 31 May 1966

4. Name/rank of Commanding Officer(s) and staff/principal subordinates including T/O billet assignments (as of 31 May 1966)

<u>T/O Billet</u>	<u>Name</u>
Battalion Commander	LtCol Nicholas J. DENNIS
Battalion Executive Officer	Maj Conway J. SMITH
Battalion S-1/Adjutant	2dLt Norman F. LABOUNTY
Battalion S-2	1stLt Paul I. FAULKENBERRY
Battalion S-3	Major Charles D. WOOD
Battalion S-4	Captain James G. DIXON
Communications Officer	1stLt Edmond J. SMITH Jr.
Heavy Equipment Officer	2dLt Clarence L. GUTHRIE Jr.
Battalion Supply Officer	CWO-2 Paul A. DEAN
Utilities Officer	2dLt James R. WYATT
Motor Transport Officer	Captain Bernard OZOLINS
Battalion Surgeon	Lt Alfred R. FRANKEL
Battalion Chaplin	LOdr Thomas A. KENNY
H&S Commanding Officer	1stLt Edmond J. SMITH Jr.
Engr Supt Co Commanding Officer	Major Dwayne D. CREWS
Co "A" Commanding Officer	Captain Larry L. O'LAUGHLIN
Co "B" Commanding Officer	1stLt John M. HENNESSY
Co "C" Commanding Officer, Acting	Captain Gregory R. ROOT

5. The average monthly strength of the Battalion was:

- a. DA NANG TAOR: Off 28 Enl: 735
- b. PHU BAI TAOR: Off 4 Enl: 143

DECLASSIFIED

PART: B SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page No</u>
1.	Personnel	1
2.	Administration	3
3.	Intelligence	4
4.	Training	5
5.	Operations	8
6.	Communications	18
7.	Logistics	19
8.	Civil Affairs	22
9.	Legal	23

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Part B: Summary of Significant Events

1. Personnel

a. The strength of the battalion was decreased by a total of 127 during the month as follows:

(1) Gains: 73 (3 MC Off; 1 Navy Enl)

(2) Losses: 200

(a) Battle: 9 (4 Enl KIA; 4 Enl WIA; 1 Enl MIA)

(b) Non-Battle: 5

(c) Administrative: 184 (Co "C" 7th Engineer Battalion returned to ADCON/OPCON 7th Engineer Battalion, one platoon of Company "B" transferred ADCON 1st Marine Division).

b. A shortage of personnel exists in the following ranks:

4, Captains; 4, WOs; 3, 1stSgts.

On 1 May 2dLt G. H. WALLS and LCpl J. L. ISRAEL departed on emergency leave to CONUS. LCpl W. K. CABANA was WIA as result of mine on Operation GEORGIA.

On 2 May Sgt J. J. FOSTER, LCpl J. T. R. CRUM and LCpl G. D. GILBERT were WIA as a result of an Anti-Personnel mine while on Operation GEORGIA.

On 3 May LCpl P. G. MCGREW and Pfc W. M. EATON Jr. were WIA while on a mine sweep during Operation GEORGIA. Pvt T. W. HUGLEY was WIA while on a "search and destroy" mission during Operation GEORGIA.

On 4 May 2dLt L. G. ELDER and Pfc D. D. MILLS were WIA while clearing an ARVN minefield with 2/9. LCpl W. C. JOHNSON and Pfc D. R. HUDGINS were WIA while on a mine sweep with 1/9. Pvt J. E. OYLER departed on emergency leave to CONUS.

On 6 May Sgt J. S. DODSON was reported as MIA after completing a roadsweep with 2/4. MSgt C. F. TYLER departed on emergency leave to CONUS. Joined 2nd Lt R. L. STUTTS, assigned duty as a Platoon Leader in Company "A".

On 9 May LCpl G. C. LAGRECO departed on PCS orders in connection with emergency leave.

On 10 May 1stLts K. L. WILSON, R. L. BENTLEY, and R. L. STUTTS were promoted to present rank.

On 13 May SSgt O. F. LEROY was WIA when vehicle he was driving at worksite ran over an unknown explosive device. Sgt H. J. HARTEIS departed on PCS orders in connection with emergency leave.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

On 14 May SSgt F. H. PETTITT was WIA while on a "search and destroy" operation with Co "B" 1/4 (Fwd).

On 16 May GySgt J. R. WYATT was promoted to 1stSgt.

On 17 May LCpl F. I. BRANCH was KIA and Cpl D. C. CHRISTOPHER and LCpl C. L. KUNKEL were WIA as result of a mortar attack while in defensive positions, with 1/4.

On 19 May Cpl E. K. CHUNG was presented the Bronze Star Medal with Combat "V" by the Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division for heroic action against the Viet Cong.

On 20 May Capt B. OZOLINS joined, assigned duty as Motor Transport Officer. LCpl D. KNARIAN and LCpl L. S. ROBBINS were KIA as result of a mortar attack while in 1/4 defensive positions.

On 22 May Cpl Z. FISSSEL and LCpl D. O. PHILLIPS were meritoriously promoted to their present rank.

On 23 May one platoon of engineers consisting of 1 Off and 44 Enl were transferred to ADCON 1st Marine Division.

On 25 May LCpl C. W. RUST Jr. was WIA as result of an unknown explosive device while on a minesweep with 1/9.

On 26 May Change of Command ceremonies were held. Major Conway J. SMITH relieved LtCol Nicholas J. DENNIS, who is rotating to CONUS on 1 June, (encl (2)).

On 27 May LtCol N. J. DENNIS departed on TAD to Okinawa. 1stSgt E. A. CLARK and 1stSgt J. R. WYATT were promoted to 2ndLt (Temporary).

On 28 May 2dLt J. H. ARMSTRONG, Sgt G. M. PHILLIPS, Pfc W. A. ROSSAMANDO, Pfc W. M. EATON Jr. and Pfc L. C. WHITE were WIA when PC they were riding detonated an unknown explosive device.

On 29 May Sgt W. P. JAKUBOWSKI and LCpl G. Z. DROZ were WIA during VC ambush of a roadsweep in 2/4 TAOR. SSgt H. BOLLTON departed on emergency leave to CONUS.

On 30 May Company "C" 7th Engineer Battalion returned to ADCON and OPCON of the 7th Engineer Battalion.

On 31 May Sgt C. E. ROBINSON was WIA as result of a mortar attack while on a "search and destroy" operation with 3/9.

The following awards were made during the month: 1, Bronze Star Medal; 17, Purple Heart Medals; 59, Meritorious Masts; 3, Letters of Appreciation.

The following recommendations for awards were submitted during the month: 2, Silver Star Medals; 1, Bronze Star Medal; 1, Navy Commendation Medal; 3, Letters of Appreciation.

The following promotions were effected: 3, to 1stLt; 2, to 2dLt; 2, to 1stSgt; 1, to Cpl; 1, to LCpl; 5, to Pfc.

2. Administration

a. The Battalion Promotion Board met on 22 May to consider meritorious promotions.

b. A debriefing was held on 31 May 1966 for all personnel departing in the June Rotation Draft.

c. The Battalion published the following orders during the month:

BnBul 6200-Heat Casualties; Prevention, Diagnosis, and First Aid of

3. Intelligence

a. The S-2 officer conducted the usual nightly intelligence briefings for the battalion staff and company commanders. On a weekly and bi-weekly basis the S-2 chief conducted briefings for the Staff NCO'S. Periodic briefings were given to troops on company level by units commanders, and classes were given on such subjects as security procedures, clearances, local customs, and monetary exchange.

b. Future operations in the next few months will require several photo reconnaissance missions. These missions were flown between the dates of 30 April and 10 May, and covered the North-South Routes 1, 10, 5 and 13, and the lateral routes 14 and 40. The photos were received promptly and photo interpreters from III MAF did an outstanding job producing clear and accurate overlays of the routes. Data collected from the photographs included breaks in the road, road blocks, road washouts, and of greatest importance, accurate reports on the condition of bridges. In addition, a trail leading south from Hill 55 (AT967616) to Route 14 (AT968584) was photographed. It appears that this trail can be improved to provide another MSR southward. The information gathered will be useful in determining engineer requirements for anticipated tactical developments.

c. Battalion security was increased due to civil unrest in DA NANG (14 - 27 May), the occurrence of two communist celebrations (19 and 22 May), and the dark phase of the moon. Watch and security procedures were stepped up following numerous reports of VC troop movements and build-ups.

d. The S-2 section continued its analysis of Viet Cong mine incidents and techniques (See Enclosure (3), Mine and Boobytraps Incident Report).

e. Information was collected on VC tunnel activities. The newly established and trained tunnel team from 3d Engineer Battalion, was deployed on Operation GEORGIA in support of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines (See paragraph 5.b (12) Operations). Their support extended from 27 April to 9 May and information gained contributed much to the knowledge of VC tunnel warfare (See tunnel team; report of, KIW:rws over 5213 dtd 11 May 1966). An additional report of tunnel activities was received on 20 May 1966 (See tunnel team; report of, KIW:rws dtd 17 May 1966).

f. The recent incidents in the DA NANG TAOR indicate that personnel in the 3d Marine Division are better prepared to cope with mines and boobytraps. This may be due to experience and to training received at the Demolitions School. The S-2 section instructs on mine and boobytrap incidents and patterns to the Course "D" students. See paragraph 4, Training, for information concerning Division Mine Warfare and Demolitions School.

4. Training

a. Emphasis continued on training personnel within the battalion. MOS training was conducted primarily on the job but certain specialized skills received more formal training. GMS training was conducted for the most part outside of working hours or at job sites while waiting for transportation or materials. Officers and staff non-commissioned officers received instruction of one-half hour to one hour three evenings each week. Battalion Training Schedules are attached as Enclosure (4).

b. In compliance with DIVISION ORDER 1510.3 and 7000.3A, newly-arrived personnel received troop indoctrination and lectures on the monetary systems in the Republic of VIETNAM. In addition, lectures were conducted weekly at company level on current events and on topics of troop indoctrination.

c. On 27 May 1966, Sergeant J. V. BRIDGES departed for Vietnamese Language School at Fort BUCKNER, OKINAWA.

d. The Division Mine Warfare and Demolitions School, conducted by the battalion, continued to instruct both division and non-division personnel in mines, demolitions, and boobytraps. (See Enclosure (5) for new additions to the training facilities.) This instruction was conducted by contact instructor teams and by resident courses in the battalion school area. The following is a recapitulation of the training conducted by Mine Warfare and Demolitions School during May:

(1) A Contact Instructor Team was deployed to 3d Shore Party Battalion on 20 May 1966 where it instructed sixty (60) personnel in VC mines and boobytraps, and the use of the P-153 mine detector. This instruction was of six (6) hours duration.

(2) Formal classes at the Mine Warfare and Demolitions School:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>COURSE</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Hq Sqd 1st MAW	34	A	2 - 3 May
1/3	21	C	2 May
1/3	26	C	3 May
2/12	24	C	4 May
1/3	26	C	4 May
1/3	28	A	6 - 7 May
A/3d Engrs	40	M1E1 Line Charge	8 May
3d MT	10	C	9 May
9th MARS	16	D	9 - 11 May
C/3d Engrs	9	D	9 - 11 May
1/3	17	A	10 - 11 May
A/3d Engrs	10	C	12 May
2/4	5	C	12 May

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>COURSE</u>	<u>DATE</u>
1/3	23	C	13 May
9th Marines	25	D	16 - 18 May
A/3d Engrs	4	D	16 - 18 May
7th Engrs	30	B	19 - 21 May
Hq 12th MARS	9	C	21 May
Hq 9th MARS	33	D	23 - 25 May
2/3	12	A	25 - 26 May
7th Engrs	15	B	26 - 28 May
C/3d Engrs	4	B	26 - 28 May
3d AT Bn	22	A	27 - 28 May
FLSG	5	A	27 - 28 May
2/12	16	C	31 May
	<u>TOTAL 464</u>		

(3) Contact Teams Trained	60
Resident Trained	<u>464</u>
TOTAL	524

e. A Division Field Fortification School was begun during the latter part of May. This school is designed primarily to teach supervisors the correct uses of wire obstacles and the correct methods of constructing various emplacements and bunkers. See photographs of Enclosure (6). The following classes were conducted:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3d Engineer Battalion	23	29 May 1966
12th Marines	<u>15</u>	30 May 1966
TOTAL	38	

f. The Generator Operators School trained one operator from H&S Company 2/3 on 12 May 1966, six personnel from 3d MT Battalion on 18 May 1966, one man from FLSG "A" 22 - 28 May 1966, and six from 1st AMTRACK Battalion on 26 May 1966.

g. The tunnel teams continued to train during May and were utilized on Operation GEORGIA and in the 2/3 TAOR (See Operations, para 5).

5. Operations

a. General. During May, the 3d Engineer Battalion (Reinforced) remained in general support of the 3d Marine Division. On 30 May, however, Company "C" 7th Engineer Battalion, commanded by 2dLt W. KELLY, returned to Administrative and Operational Control of 7th Engineer Battalion. Employment of the battalion was in the following three categories: combat support, combat service support, and provisional rifle unit operations.

(1) Combat support operations consisted of providing mine detection and demolitions teams in support of infantry "search and destroy" operations, daily sweeps of MSR's for mines and boobytraps, and engineer support of convoys traveling to and from PHU BAI. In the DA NANG TAOR, combat support was provided to eight infantry battalions (including 3/9 at AN HOA) by Companies "A", and "C" and in the PHU BAI TAOR to four infantry battalions by Company "B". VC mine incidents data, obtained during the month, was recorded by the S-2 and is contained in enclosure (2). The combat support provided involved:

(a) A total of 473 deliberate electronic mine detector sweeps of MSR segments. Daily average distance swept was 22.8 Kilometers.

(b) A total of 139 visual sweeps. Daily average distance was 4.5 Kilometers.

(c) Excluding minefield clearance, 11 incidents that required engineer effort during deliberate sweeps. See paragraph 3, Intelligence.

(d) Total ordnance destroyed by combat engineers is recorded in enclosure (7).

(e) Support of over 24 infantry "search and destroy" operations.

(f) Support of one convoy, Operation ROUGH RIDER North, to PHU BAI.

(g) Support of Operation GEORGIA (See subparagraph (12)), Operation CHEROKEE (See subparagraph (13)), and Operation WAYNE (See subparagraph (14)).

(2) Combat service support of the 3d Marine Division was in four categories; roads and bridges, fortifications, general construction, and utilities. Companies "A", "B", and "C", assisted by Engineer Support Company, were committed to road construction in the 3d Marines TAOR, 4th Marines TAOR, and 9th Marines TAOR. Company "C", 7th Engineer Battalion, was primarily employed in cutting MLR Bunkers and assisting units in the erection of bunkers. Most general construction projects were accomplished by Engineer Support Company and one platoon of Company "C", 7th Engineer Battalion. Water points and shower units were under the operation of Engineer Support Company.

(3) A provisional unit was employed as part of a provisional infantry platoon in the Marble Mountain area pacification program. This unit consisted of a SMO acting as platoon leader, seventeen combat engineers, and one corpsman. The platoon was located near the hamlet of XOM DA ME, west of the Marble Mountain Air Facility.

b. Combat Support

(1) 1/1 TAOR. Combat engineer support in the 1/1 TAOR was provided by 1st Platoon, Company "B", commanded by 1stLt R. S. VANSICKLE. A four-man sweep team was billeted at the 1/1 CP in order to better perform its MSR sweep mission. Daily the MSR (YD809164-819183) to National Route #1 was swept deliberately using electronic detectors. No mines or evidence of mining activity was found. One officer and sixteen combat engineers returned at 1000 on 1 May from Operation VIRGINIA. Two engineers accompanied Company "B", 3d Antitank Battalion on operations in the TAOR, 15-17 May. One officer and fifteen engineers supported the battalion on "search and destroy" operation on 29 May. For Operations CHEROKEE and WAYNE, see subparagraphs (13) and (14) below.

(2) 2/1 TAOR. General combat engineer support was provided by Company "B". A two-man engineer team daily conducted deliberate sweeps from (YD855101) to (YD862124), 1-25 May. No mine incidents occurred during May. Ten engineers provided support on a "search and destroy" operation with Company "H" on 2 and 3 May, and four engineers supported Company "H" 4-7 May. During 14 and 15 May, two engineers supported Company "H" and seven Company "F" on "search and destroy" operations. When 2/1 moved to CO BI-THANH TAN area for operations, 26-31 May, 2dLt R. K. CULLERS and sixteen combat engineers were attached for close combat support. An additional eight engineers were assigned to support Force Recon in CO BI-THANH TAN area on 31 May.

(3) 3/1 TAOR. Company "C" provided general support to 3/1 beginning on 31 May. Four engineers swept two lateral roads, (AT987663-967664) and (AT992684-975685), which led to Route 1C. Five other engineers were billeted in the battalion CP to provide close combat support.

(4) 1/3 TAOR. Combat engineer support was provided in the 1/3 TAOR by the 2d Platoon, Company "A", commanded by 2dLt G. H. WALLS, Jr. This platoon was used in a general support role and was billeted in the 3d Engineer Battalion CP. Mine sweeps were conducted as requested. Four men conducted a deliberate sweep of Route 33 (AT920793-945787) on 1 May, of Route 2 (AT871761-868753) on 4 May, of grid square (AT9081) and Route 33 (AT899821-831850) on 5 May and two engineers assisted two men from 7th Engineer Battalion sweep Route 33 (AT931795-917793) on 19 and 20 May. Four other engineers provided combat support on a "search and destroy" operation 11-20 May. And two engineers gave demolition support on 29 May.

(5) 2/3 TAOR. Combat engineer support in the 2/3 TAOR was provided by 1st Platoon, Company "A", commanded by 2dLt W. B. ST JOHN, Jr. (1-6 May) and 1stLt R. L. STUTTS (7-31 May). The platoon had nine men billeted at Hill 41 and twelve at SIERRA to enhance its support capability. Eighteen of these engineers daily conducted both visual and deliberate mine detection sweeps of Route 5, south of the float bridge at (AT946998) to (AT944663), and branch roads (AT943688-936687) and (AT944663-9345667). On 8 May a sweep team located under a bridge at (AT944672) a buried C-ration can with comm wire and an 81mm illumination round nose assembly attached. An engineer sweep team on 19 May discovered and removed a boobytrapped M-26 grenade on top of an altar in Pagoda in vicinity of (AT945673); the grenade was attached by a fishing line to a

C-ration can which contained scrap paper. An M274A1, mechanical mule, was damaged and its occupants WIA by a detonation adjacent to the bridge at (AT944676); investigation by engineers revealed a crater ten feet wide and three feet deep with communications wire leading from the sandbags of the bridge wingwalls to a freshly cleared area near the village of PHUOC NINH (1). Eight other engineers, not assigned to sweep teams, provided close combat support for an Operation "County Fair" on 8 and 9 May. Two engineer officers and six enlisted with security provided by Company "F" conducted a road reconnaissance of Route 5 south of Hill 41 on 12 May. Eight engineers supported a "search and destroy" operation on 13 and 14 May. A tunnel team composed of one officer, 1stLt K. WILSON, and seven combat engineers provided support to COUNTRY FAIR operation 14-16 May. Seven engineers provided close combat support on "search and destroy" operations 27-31 May, while six officers supported a COUNTRY FAIR operation. On 30 May four engineers were deployed on "search and destroy" operations with Company "G".

(6) 1/4 TAOR. Combat engineer support to 1/4 was provided by 2d Platoon, Company "B", commanded by SSgt F. L. MIGLORINI, 1-21 May, and by 3d Platoon, commanded by 2dLt R. K. CULLERS, 22-25 May. The platoon strength averaged twenty-six until 17 May when one KIA and two WIA occurred during a VC mortar attack on 1/4. This platoon also provided support to Company "C", 3d Tank Battalion, which operated in the 1/4 TAOR. For operation CHEROKEE, see subparagraph 13 below.

(7) 2/4 TAOR. First Platoon, Company "C", commanded by 2dLt K. J. KIRIACOPOULOS began supporting 2/4 on 6 May. This platoon, which was billeted at the 2/4 CP, had an average strength of sixteen combat engineers. Throughout the month an average of seven engineers were employed conducting deliberate sweeps of the MSR from (BT069661) to (BT067661) to (BT072707) and the haul road (BT072703) to (BT074700). During the last of the month, sweeps were conducted from (BT072707) to (BT079698) on the coastal road. On 6 May a sweep team discovered and destroyed a foottrap, 1'x1'x3' vicinity of (BT067682) with dummy wires leading from it. At about 1740 on 22 May in the vicinity of (BT070694), a controlled mine was detonated prematurely in front of a 6x6 truck, but caused no injuries; it was estimated from the size of the crater, three feet deep and five feet wide, that the charge was about thirty pounds of explosive. A sweep team and its security were ambushed at 0845 near (BT079698), on 29 May; two engineers were WIA and one security WIA; five VC of the estimated fourteen in the ambush were KIA, confirmed by body count. Combat support was provided on a "search and destroy" operation by eight engineers on 6 May; during this operation they destroyed a 3'x3'x8' tunnel, a 2'x2'x3' punji trap, and a 10'x5' gate from which a secondary explosion occurred. On 24 May three engineers supported K-3/4 and three others Company "G" during "search and destroy" operations.

(8) 3/4 TAOR. Company "B" provided general support to 3/4 during May. Two engineers conducted a visual sweep (YD938079-938077) on 22 May and found at (YD938077) a thirty-pound charge of TNT between the rails and camouflaged by stones. This charge was connected by wires to a one pound charge and a pressure-electric firing device was fabricated of bamboo and wire terminals

ENCLOSURE (1)

and connected to five flashlight batteries; electric blasting caps were in each charge. Using a rope, the charges were removed. On 27 May a two-man team conducted a visual sweep from (YD893086) to (YD873124). Four engineers provided combat support to 3/4 15-17 May and two 18-19 May. On 18 May, the two engineers located and destroyed in place one 155mm round rigged as a pressure-activated mine.

(9) 1/9 TAOR. Combat support was provided to 1/9 by the 4th Platoon, Company "C", commanded by 2dLt J. R. ARMSTRONG. The platoon was billeted on Hills 55 and 22 to provide better and more responsive combat support. A daily average of fifteen engineers conducted deliberate mine sweeps and nine engineers supported letter companies. The mine sweeps were conducted throughout the month on the lateral roads from Route 1C at (AT987663) to AN TRACH (1) (AT973661) and (AT989644) to Hill 55 (AT983623) and of the lateral road from Route 5 (AT943663) south of Hill 22 to (AT964664). On 1 May 1966 the sweep team from Hill 22 located one M-18 smoke grenade under a full sandbag on the surface of the road (AT945663). A 3d ATBn M-37 detonated a mine at (AT983624), near the base of Hill 55, at 0955 on 11 May 1966; a three-foot deep crater resulted with no visible wires or schrapnel, but a part of the communications wire normally along the road was missing in that area. On 12 May 1966, a sweep team member tripped an unknown explosive device in the Hill borrow pit (AT981622); no WIA resulted. At 1430 on 13 May, a 3d Engineer Battalion M422 detonated an explosive device in the Hill 55 borrow pit (AT981622); one WIA resulted. An engineer sweep team on 16 May 1966 located at (BT000631), and destroyed a SCHU box mine which had a pressure firing device and approximately twenty pounds of TNT. At 1030 on 17 May 1966, an M-35 detonated a mine near BIC BAC (AT985630); no schrapnel and no wires were found in the crater that was three feet deep and six feet wide. On 19 May 1966, a sweep team detected, located, and destroyed one 81mm mortar round rigged as a mine (AT985634). In the vicinity of (AT984625) on 25 May 1966, a sweep team composed of 3d Engineer Battalion and 3d Shore Party Battalion personnel detected a suspected mine. A member of 3d Shore Party Battalion began probing; the mine detonated resulting in one KIA from 3d Shore Party Battalion and one engineer WIA. At 1155 from 26 May 1966, a 3d Engineer Battalion M-37 detonated a mine vicinity of (AT983637) the resulting crater was eight feet deep. Five personnel from 3d Engineer Battalion were WIA and three WIA's from 3d Shore Party Battalion. On 30 May 1966 a mine sweep team got a reading on a mine detector indicating a possible 105mm round buried in the road at (AT983629); the engineer blew it as a suspected mine. In combat support on 2 May, a two-man demolitions team with Company "C" destroyed two boobytrapped M-26 grenades at (AT977672) adjacent to punji traps and one boobytrapped 105mm round at (AT970682). A two-man demolitions team supporting Company "D" on 3 May 1966 destroyed an L-shaped cave (AT955657), U-shape cave (AT947608), one punji trap and 105mm dud (AT945601), and punji traps (AT946618) and (AT947612). This same team on 4 May 1966 destroyed two tunnels, three L-shape caves, and on 5 May two punji traps and two tunnels. Also on 5 May 1966 one engineer officer and ten combat engineers accompanied Company "B" to the ARVN minefield at (AT983581); they fired three M1E1, projected line charges causing sixteen secondary explosions. This team, led by Captain L. L. O'LAUGHLIN was the first to fire the M1E1's under combat conditions. A two-man demo team with Company "D" on 10 May 1966 destroyed one 10'x12' tunnel (AT977628) and a boobytrapped 81mm round (AT977629). Eight combat engineers supporting

ENCLOSURE (1)

//

Company "A" and "B" on "search and destroy" operations 10-12 May. Two teams of four engineers each supported Companies "B" and "D" on "search and destroy" operations, 13-14 May 1966 and a five-man demolitions team accompanied Company "B" on "search and destroy" operations on 15 May. Two four-man demo teams supported Companies "A" and "B" on 17 May 1966 for "search and destroy" operations. On 20 May 1966 a four-man team was deployed with Company "A", another four engineers with Company "B", and two with Company "D". A demo team from Hill 22 on 21 May 1966 located and destroyed two foot traps at (AT956668). On 24 May 1966 a four-man demolitions team accompanied Company "B" on "search and destroy" operations and two engineers were with Company "D". A demolitions team at Hill 55 destroyed one 105mm dud and nineteen captured VC 60mm mortar rounds. This TAOR had the most mine activity of all those in the DA NANG area. See enclosure (6) for dud ordnance destroyed by engineer teams.

(10) 2/9 TAOR. Combat engineer support in the 2/9 TAOR was provided by the 2d Platoon, Company "C", commanded by 2dLt L. G. ELDER (1-4 May 1966) and GySgt W. C. SCHICK (5-31 May 1966). Average daily strengths for support to rifle companies varied from five to nineteen engineers, but averaged thirteen. Engineers employed on mine sweeps of 2/9 MSR and tactical roads varied from nine to twenty-five, but averaged fifteen engineers. The platoon was billeted at the 2/9 CP and with forward companies to reduce reaction time for combat support and to reduce time for sweeping and clearing the roads. Deliberate sweeps were conducted daily of Route 1C from (AT999699) to VICH NAM (AT994663) and at the lateral road from BICH NAM (AT994663) through PHONG LUC (1) (BT012635) to National Route #1 (BT031644). No mines as evidence of mining was found on Route 1C during the month. However, on 17 May 1966 along the lateral road, a 3d Engineer Battalion M-51 dump truck detonated at (BT002634) a SCHU-type box mine which had contained about twenty pounds of TNT; a three foot crater resulted. At 0915 on 19 May, an M48A1 detonated a mine at (BT022638); the charge was estimated to be in excess of twenty-five pounds of TNT; a four-foot deep and six-foot wide crater resulted with no visible fragments or wires. On 20 May in vicinity of (BT008633), the sweep team and security came under heavy small arms fire. Following the above attack the sweep team, using a P-153 mine detector, discovered a fifteen pound VC shape charge at (BT002634). The charge, which was buried twelve inches below the middle of the road's surface, was electrically primed; the wires were traced to a battery. The engineers destroyed the charge in place. A sweep team located on 25 May and destroyed two CHI COM grenades near BICH NAM (BT000634). In combat support role, one officer and eight engineers were airlifted 3 May to PHONG THU (1) (AT983582) to clear an ARVN minefield and destroying untended ordnance; one engineer was WIA. On the second day of this operation four engineer WIA's occurred. During 8-12 May, one officer and five combat engineers accompanied Company "F" to PHONG THU (1) to finish clearing the ARVN minefield. During the retraction from the area on 12-13 May the engineers conducted a road reconnaissance of Route 1C from Route 14 northward to BICH NAM. On 19 May, a demolitions team with Company "F" destroyed at (AT991636) one boobytrapped 81mm mortar and five caves.

(11) 3/9 TAOR. Combat engineer support in the 3/9 TAOR was provided by 1st Platoon, Company "C" commanded by 2dLt K. J. KIRIACOPOULOS (1-10 May) and by 3d Platoon, Company "C", commanded by 1stLt D. A. DE MATTEO (11-31 May).

ENCLOSURE (1)

During 1-6 May six engineers daily conducted deliberate mine sweeps. Close combat support was provided during Operation GEORGIA (See subparagraph 12 below). During the period 11-31 May, one officer and twenty-two engineers provided engineer support in the AN HOA area to 3/9. This support consisted of mine sweeps on tactical roads, as requested, and demolitions support when requested.

(12) Operation GEORGIA. This operation which had begun during April continued to receive the engineer support of Company "C" (-), commanded by Capt D. L. HICKS. This command included 2d Platoon, commanded by 2dLt K. J. KIRIACOPOULOS, 3d Platoon, commanded by 1stLt D. A. DE MATTEO, and a seven-man tunnel team, commanded by 2dLt K. L. WILSON. Total engineer personnel were four officers and fifty enlisted. The support provided, consisted of mine sweeps of tactical roads, demolitions, tunnel destruction, and a road reconnaissance along the railroad leading eastward from AN HOA. Three engineers were KIA on 2 June and two others on 3 June. The operation ended on 9 June.

(13) Operation CHEROKEE. Three officers and seventy-two enlisted from Company "B" provided combat engineer support to battalions of the 4th Marines during operation CHEROKEE, 5-7 May.

(14) Operation WAYNE. Four officers and fifty-three enlisted from Company "B" provided combat engineer support to the 4th Marines 10-12 May for operation WAYNE.

(15) Operation ROUGHRIDER. During May only one ROUGHRIDER was conducted. Engineers on the convoy of 9 May were prepared to make mine sweeps, repair decking to bridges, and install a standard military bridge should the need arise. The convoy to PHU BAI and return was without incident.

(16) Miscellaneous Combat Support. On 18 May, two combat engineers assisted 7th Engineer Battalion in conducting a sweep for mines and demolitions on the DA NANG river bridge, (BT040762). During 27-28 May, two combat engineers using P-153 mine detectors assisted 1st Marine Air Wing EOD personnel in locating ordnance in the LAAM Battalion area. This sweep was in the impact area, suspected of being hit by 120mm mortar rounds. On 31 May, Company "C" began providing support to 3/1. Four engineers conducted two deliberate sweeps, (AT987663-967664) and (AT992684) and (AT992684-975685), and five others provided close combat support.

c. Combat Service Support. Four categories of combat service support were provided. These were: (1) Roads and Bridges, (2) Field Fortifications, (3) General Construction, and (4) Utilities.

(1) Roads and Bridges

(a) Route 1C, (AT700999) to (AT994663), 4.5 miles. Improvement of Route 1C was continued by Company "C" with most of the effort concentrated on that part between HA DONG (AT943989) and BICH NAM (AT994663). A total of 720 cubic yards of fill was hauled, spread, and compacted during May. Marines expended 381 manhours on this project.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(b) PHONG LUC Road (2/9 MSR), (AT994663) to (BT032643), 2.6 miles. Company "C", with the assistance of Engineer Support Company and seven dump trucks from 7th Engineer Battalion, had the responsibility of constructing a pioneer road to laterally connect Route 1C and National Route #1 and to serve as 2/9 MSR. This project consisted of hauling fill to widen an existing trail, in places hardly more than a foot path, and raising the road level about eighteen inches above the rice paddies. See enclosure (8) for photographs of this road. The purpose of this pioneer project was to open the road as soon as possible and in the future, fully develop it. The entire road was opened to traffic on 21 May. The project, which began on 3 May, required 9385 cubic yards of fill, 3492 Marine manhours, 1876 motor transport hours, and 772 engineer equipment hours.

(c) Route 13, (BT071700) to (BT066654), to (BT075656), 3.5 miles. Company "C" continued to improve Route 13 during May. The road was completed to the battalion CP on 9 May, then improvement continued south on the MSR. On 20 May the road had been improved as far south as (BT067646). This project included hauling and spreading fill to widen the bed of an abandoned railroad to a 16-foot roadway, installing culverts and headwalls, and improving drainage. During May the project required 3339 cubic yards of fill and rock, 2182 manhours by Marines, 647 hours of motor transport, and 368 hours of engineer equipment.

(d) Route 5, (AT999774) to (AT943663), 8.5 miles. Company "A" continued to improve Route 5 during May. Most of the bridges south of the float bridge were rehabilitated by repairing curbs, improving approaches, and adding wingwalls to the abutments. Bridge #10 (AT944676) was rebuilt on 21 May after being damaged by a mine detonation under the abutment on 20 May. Following this, all abutments were re-faced closing off gaps, etc, where mines or explosives could be placed. In addition the road was graded from the float bridge to Hill 41. Marines expended 1417 manhours during the month on the road.

(e) A-1/3 Access Road, (AT860736-871732), 0.9 miles. Company "A" with assistance of Engineer Support Company constructed a pioneer road to a platoon outpost at A-1/3. This project required cutting through a heavily wooded area, cutting from hills to fill two deep draws, and installing seven culverts in the two draws. Marine manhours used were 613; motor transport hours were 50 hours and 123 engineer equipment hours.

(f) Route 4A, (AT908744) to (AT897717) to (AT905718), 2.6 miles. Company "A" improved the road which had been damaged during heavy rainfalls early in May. Headwalls were rebuilt, culverts extended, a few culverts added, and the drainage bordering the road was improved. The ditches were pulled and the road was graded, developing a good crown. This improvement required 1673 manhours by Marines, and 486 manhours by indigenous labor.

(g) Miscellaneous. The treadway on the SONG CAU DO bridge (AT998706) was replaced by Company "C" requiring 40 manhours. Company "B" removed an old bridge at (YD673278) and replaced it with a new Class 60 bridge. This project required 208 manhours. A railroad crossing for the Marine Access Road was built by Company "B" at (YD900128). Company "B" also improved the 1/1

Access Road by hauling fill and by grading the road. Company "A" graded and improved a road (AT945699-919704) leading to H-2/3 and a "New Life" hamlet. Following the construction of this road, Company "A" cleared and graded land for a "New Life" hamlet.

(2) Field Fortifications

(a) MLR Bunker Program. 3d Engineer Battalion's cognizance over the MLR Bunker Program was terminated on 30 May with the transfer of Company "C" 7th Engineer Battalion to its present organization. Prior to this transfer, materials were cut for sixteen 8x8 and one 12x24 bunker. A total of 138 bunkers were issued to division units during the month; seventy-nine 8x8, thirty-eight 8x12, and twenty-one 12x24. The recapitulation for the entire program as conducted by the 3d Engineer Battalion from 15 Nov 1965 to 30 May 1966 is as follows:

<u>SIZE</u>	<u>CUT</u>	<u>ISSUED</u>	<u>BALANCE ON HAND</u>
8x8	303	265	38
8x12	140	107	33
12x24	155	124	31
20x30	<u>36</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>1</u>
Totals	634	531	103

All of the bunkers on hand as well as obligations for additional bunkers were passed to 7th Engineer Battalion for continuation of the program. Personnel of the 3d Engineer Battalion will continue to assist infantry units in the actual construction of the present bunkers when personnel are available from combat support duties.

(b) 3d Medical Battalion Fortifications. Beginning on 23 May a project to improve the fortifications at 3d Medical Battalion was initiated. The project consists of installing a ~~12x24~~ command post bunker, fifteen 8x8 perimeter bunkers, 4000 feet of highwire entanglement, a special security fence along 1500 feet of the perimeter adjacent to Route 3, and constructing blast walls to protect operating rooms and the intensive care ward. A total of 442 manhours by Marines and 939 indigenous manhours were expended on the project during the month.

(c) Salvage of Fortification Materials. Recovery of concertina, barbed wire, and metal stakes from abandoned positions continued throughout the month. Working parties of indigenous personnel with Marine supervision were employed on this project. During the month the following materials were salvaged for re-use:

316 rolls of concertina
50,400 feet of barbed wire
759 stakes

(d) Miscellaneous Fortifications. Fields of fire were cleared for units of 2/3, and a fortified outpost for 1st Force Recon Battalion were conducted in miscellaneous fortification projects during the period. See paragraph 4, Training, for information concerning the Division Field Fortification School begun by 3d Engineer Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(3) General Construction. Continued development and expansion of facilities in the Division Command Post took place during the month. The separate projects were combined into a "special project" and were performed by a task-organized unit of personnel from the Construction Platoon, Equipment Platoon, Utilities Platoon, and Company "C", 7th Engineer Battalion. In addition to this major effort, work was completed on the 3d Engineer Battalion Utilities Building and construction was continued on facilities at FIU BAI. Numerous minor projects were completed in the battalion construction shop with the assistance of locally-hired indigenous personnel.

(a) Division Command Post Facilities. Site preparation for a complex of 24 SNCO quarters was completed on 6 May 1966. Construction of the strongbacks for the GP tents was underway on 7 May, while improvements were being made to the access road and drainage structures (See Exposure 1, encl (9)). At the end of the period, all quarters had been completed except for screening. Two shower/washroom buildings were also erected and were completed except for utilities tie-in. Manhours for this project during May were: USMC 3810 and 600 indigenous

The 32x80 Office Building was completed and the building occupied on 5 May 1966. The unique design of the building proved to be highly satisfactory, providing 5 large offices (16'x32') with no intermediate supports within the individual offices. The building is well ventilated and has covered walkways in front and back (See Exposure 2, enclosure (9)). Work remained on drainage structures in front and in rear of the building. A total of 1100 manhours were devoted to the project.

The Senior Officer's Billeting Area was completed on 10 May. Construction during the month in this area consisted entirely of building walks and retaining walls. This work was performed by indigenous personnel with Marine supervision. Manhours during May were: 600 USMC, 1400 Indigenous.

Rock facing on fill slopes continued to require a large effort of the indigenous laborers assigned to the project. The rock-and-cement treatment is necessary to prevent erosion of the steep fill slopes on the many sidehill construction sites. Total manhours devoted to this work were: USMC 2600, Indigenous 6500.

Quonset hut construction for administrative spaces continued throughout the month. A complex of seven huts, all with tropical modifications, was completed during the period 4-23 May (See Exposures 3 and 4, enclosure (9)). The tropical design, although it requires about twice the effort of normal construction, provides excellent ventilation and light for administrative spaces. Partitions were installed as required. The total number of quonsets for administrative use in the immediate vicinity of the Command Bunker is now twelve. Four additional are planned for construction during June. A total of 7800 manhours were expended on this project during May.

Two quonset huts were constructed to house division reproduction and photographic facilities (See Exposure 5, enclosure (9)). These structures required concrete decks, tropical modification, extensive interior partitioning,

and special requirements for utilities. At the end of the period, the structures were complete and awaited tie-in of water service. During May, 2500 manhours were spent on the project.

(b) Battalion Utilities Building. During the period 8-17 May, an "in-country" building 19'x130' was constructed to house the 3d Engineer Battalion Utilities Platoon in the battalion industrial area. The project involved 1050 manhours.

(c) Construction at PHU BAI. Construction of quarters for the Commanding Officer or Commanding General at PHU BAI progressed according to the availability of materials and manpower during the period. At the end of the month the basic structure was completed and lacked only utilities work and interior trim. The project required 925 manhours and was considered 70% complete.

Assistance to MCB-7 in preparing sites for additional cantonment work at PHU BAI was performed during the period. Heavy equipment was used to level extensive areas of uneven ground. 300 manhours were required on this work.

Additional assistance to the cantonment construction program at PHU BAI consisted of providing personnel for building construction on an "as available" basis. 325 manhours of effort were contributed during the month.

(d) Miscellaneous Construction. Small projects accomplished during May included furniture construction for division staff sections, replacement of insect-damaged timbers in the Division CP Bunker, fabrication of water tower for 3d AT Battalion, improvement of facilities at the Mine Warfare School, and construction of huts for quarters for officers of 3d Engineer Battalion (See Exposure 6, enclosure (9)).

(4) Utilities

(a) The 3d Engineer Battalion Utilities Platoon continued to supply division units with potable and raw water. Thirteen water points were operated during the month, eight in the DA NANG and five at PHU BAI. On 30 May, one of the larger water points (SONG CAU DO River) was turned over to the 7th Engineer Battalion. Totals for May are as follows:

Potable Water	2,916,340 gallons
Raw Water	1,704,760 gallons
Total	4,621,100 gallons

d. Infantry Role. The 3d Engineer Battalion remained committed to the defense and pacification of the Marble Mountain Air Facilities Area. The battalion provided a platoon headquarters and one rifle squad; the platoon was commanded by GySgt R. E. TAYLOR (1-25 May) and SSgt R. A. PAINTER (26-31 May). The platoon, which was under OPCON of 3/3, had the responsibility of controlling by active patrolling and perimeter defense positions grid square (BT0573) and the village of XOM DA ME (BT055728). Additionally, the corpsman for the platoon conducted an active MEDCAP program (See paragraph 8, Civil Affairs).

6. Communications

a. The Battalion Command Net continued to provide operational communications with units of Companies "A" and "C" while operating away from the Battalion area. The net consisted of one AN/PRC-47 with a modified antenna and one AN/PRC-25 at the Battalion CP, one AN/MRC-83 with 2d Platoon Company "C" and one PRC-25 with Company "A". In addition, one AN/MRC-83 and PRC-47 are used to maintain radio contact with Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion at PHU BAI. No technical difficulties were encountered in the DA NANG enclave, but the radio equipment at PHU BAI is not in good condition and at present is unreliable. Contact with PHU BAI is maintained by telephone through radio relay.

b. Communications have been provided for the 3d Engineer Battalion Provisional Platoon through the use of AN/PRC-10's for internal communications between squads, and AN/PRC-25 for communications between the platoon and the Battalion. A wire system with sound powered phones served as another communications system between squads. See paragraph 5.d, Operations.

c. The helicopter courier service continued to be used daily for intradivision message traffic.

d. Two AN/MRC-83's were received during May. This permits rotation of vehicles assigned to the companies increasing operational capacity and providing greater flexibility. Five MRC-83's are now in the Battalion with another at Company "B" at PHU BAI.

e. The following equipment was invoiced to Company "C", 7th Engineer Battalion at their detachment from 3d Engineer Battalion:

- (1) 3 AN/PRC-10's
- (2) 1 RC-292
- (3) 2 AN/PRC-6's
- (4) 4 EES
- (5) 1 AN/MRC-83

7. Logisticsa. Supply Material

(1) Enclosure (10), Analysis of Outstanding Documents, reflects the battalion's supply posture at the end of May. Enclosure (11), End Items on Requisition, depicts the status of combat essential end items on requisition as replacement for previously evacuated equipment.

(2) Class I availability, primarily "A" rations, was adversely effected by the civil unrest that occurred 14 to 27 May. Class II availability continued to be adversely effected by extended requisitioning lead time and sluggish supply system responsiveness throughout the month. Class III and IV availability was good. With the exception of concertina wire and five foot stakes, Class IV availability was good.

(3) Enclosure (12), Class V Expenditures, denotes the expenditures of Class V during May. Availability was excellent.

(4) On 30 May 1966, Company "C", 7th Engineer Battalion, which has been attached to 3d Engineer Battalion for the past nine years, was detached and returned to control of its parent unit. Commencing 21 May 1966 custody of equipment assets prescribed in tables of equipment and distribution applicable to Company "C" were physically transferred to the 7th Engineer Battalion. At a planning conference attended by the Division Engineer Officer, Commanding Officer 3d Engineer Battalion, and Commanding Officer 7th Engineer Battalion, on 14 May, it was unanimously agreed that the 3d Engineer Battalion would be kept at T/E strength where possible. As a result a considerable number of T/E deficiencies were in effect passed to 7th Engineer Battalion. Enclosure (11), End Items on Requisition, reflects those deficiencies still remaining. Enclosure (13), Analysis of Equipment Transferred to 7th Engineer Battalion, denotes the combat essential equipment posture of "C-7", at the time of transfer. Enclosure (14), Property Transferred to "C-7", contains a complete listing of the items of T/E equipment transferred. The net result of the transfer was a considerable reduction of end item assets organically available to the battalion commander.

(5) Nine quonset huts were procured during the month from 30th MCR, with the aid of the division engineer, for erection within division headquarters cantonment area. In conjunction with this project twenty-five yards of transit mix concrete was obtained from MCB 10 due to the lack of an organic concrete mixing capability.

(6) Two special construction material procurement trips were made to Okinawa during the month in order to support the Headquarters Battalion construction projects.

(7) Enclosure (15), CO 3d Engineer Battalion Memorandum on P-153 Mine Detectors, discusses a battery resupply problem inherent in the new P-153 mine detectors, and the action taken at this level. This typifies the resourcefulness and improvisations necessary to continue operation in many other areas in

order to overcome supply shortages.

b. Maintenance

(1) Concurrent with the transfer of "C-7" equipment (with T/E deficiencies and deadlined items (see enclosure (13))) the operational readiness of the battalion increased to a residual capability of eighty-four (84) per cent. Enclosure (16), Operational Equipment Status Chart, portrays the operational status for the DA NANG TAOR during the month.

(2) Throughout May, the P-153 mine detectors continued to be subject to extended deadline at the third echelon maintenance level.

(3) The direct exchange program conducted by FLSC for certain motor transport equipment components was subject to decreased effectiveness during the month. Thirteen outstanding direct exchange "TERO's" existed at the end of the month.

c. Food Services

(1) Approximately 30,445 meals were served during May and consisted of the following rations:

- (a) 73% "A" Rations 68
- (b) 27% "B" Rations 15
- (c) Additionally 3,160 MCI's were consumed.

(2) Higher than normal consumption of "B" rations occurred during the month due to civil unrest rendering off-loading of "A" ration supplies impossible. Fresh vegetable items that are purchased by FLSC in-country were continually available (lettuce, cabbage, radishes, celery, tomatoes).

d. Facilities

(1) Completion of the following battalion improvement projects occurred during the month.

- (a) Utilities Shop
- (b) Enlisted Club Expansion
- (c) Rock wall and planter entrance-way to the battalion area.
- (d) Officers Shower
- (e) Reclamation of ground and basic development of the battalion parade ground.

(2) Work effort continued in the development of water drainage with

headwall construction, drainage ditch installations and grounds improvement. Grass seed is being extensively sown in an effort to control erosion.

(3) The battalion water system (primary distribution) was completed and the water approved as potable by the division preventive medicine section.

e. Industrial Relations

(1) A total of 196 indigenous personnel were being employed on 31 May 1966. The civil unrest had little effect upon the employee attendance during the month. AIK payroll for the month was approximately 490,000 piasters.

f. Medical

(1) The battalion aid station treated 722 men during the month.

(2) A total of 374 immunizations were given.

(3) The predominant afflictions were respiratory infections; diarrhea and gastroenteritis.

g. Fiscal

(1) Enclosure (17) depicts the battalion fiscal status as of 30 April 1966.

8. Civil Affairs

a. During the period 14-27 May the city of DA NANG suffered civil unrest caused by Buddhist struggle forces. The unrest caused restriction of military traffic as well as indigenous traffic. The industrial relations program also suffered during this period. Roughly 25 percent of the Vietnamese Nationals working in the battalion were prevented from getting to work.

b. The 3d Engineer Battalion civic action program was conducted primarily in the hamlets of DA SON, PHU BAI, and LA CHAU (1), and preliminary actions were directed to the DUONG SON area. Medical aid was resumed in the hamlet of DA SON. In addition, medical aid was administered in LA CHAU (1), PHU BAI, and XOM DA ME. In spite of the fact that the DA SON dispensary was closed for a period of time, over 1400 treatments were administered, the majority from the dispensary. On the last of the month, dental treatment was made available to the DA SON area. On a weekly basis, dentists will treat patients at the dispensary. This program met with great success on its first day.

c. On 12 May the civil affairs officers met with officials at Military Security Service and at the Industrials Relations Office in DA NANG. The procedures for obtaining security clearances for indigenous employees were reviewed. With administrative help and guidance from the Industrial Relations Office, clearances can be obtained within three weeks of request. Clearances were obtained for five additional workers this month. Within the indigenous work force fifty-five employees advanced in pay scale as skilled laborers; masons, mechanics, carpenters, electricians, welders, and clerks.

d. In PHU HA this month there was an influx of refugee families moving into the hamlet. A total of 1100 pounds of wheat was distributed to these families through the hamlet chief. The wheat served as a buffer and augmented the hamlet's supply of food in the face of new established residents. In addition, 3 M-51 dump truck loads of scrap wood was delivered to PHU HA to be used as construction material.

e. In the 9th Marines TAOR, plans were discussed to enter a joint civic action projects. The 3d Engineers civil affairs officer coordinated with the 9th Marines Civil Affairs Officer and adopted 2 projects to be started early in June. Near DUANG SON (1) a culvert will be installed on a bridge bypass road alleviating the stoppage of water from rice paddies. A further project will include construction of chalk boards to be used in schools being constructed in the 2/9 area.

9. Legal

Legal activity during May continued at a favorable level. This was the second consecutive month in which there were neither a Summary or a Special Courts-Martial. A statistical breakdown of legal activity is:

(a) Article 15 Punishment (Battalion Level)	5
(b) Investigations	1
(c) Letters of Indebtedness	0
(d) Legal Assistance	4

DECLASSIFIED

The following is a list of mines and booby-traps detonated or found and destroyed in the Division TAOR. Both the Da Nang and Phu Bai enclaves are included in this report. Incidents are in numerical order as they were reported. This report covers the period 1 - 31 May, 1966.

DA NANG ENCLAVE

1. AT963654 1st Bn, 9th Marines, reported the detonation of an unknown type mine believed to be have been a 81 or 105mm round. (5/1).
2. AT964699 3d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a M-26 grenade mine. (5/1).
3. AT949682 3d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a 60mm round rigged as a mine. (5/1).
4. BT095656 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a home-made mine. (5/1).
5. AT899707 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped gate. It is believed that the explosive was of a C-4 type. (5/1).
6. AT955683 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated an unknown type device. It was apparently an electrical detonation. (5/1).
7. AT955775 1st Bn, 3d Marines, reported that a VN working in a rice paddy detonated an unknown type mine. (5/1).
8. BT033629 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round rigged as a mine. (5-2).
9. AT9758- 1st Bn, 9th Marines, on a clearing operation, destroyed two
AT9858 60mm rounds, one CHICOM grenade, one 40mm round, one M-25, one 81mm round, and two unknown charges, all rigged as mines. (5/2).
10. BT007622 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a unknown type device. (5-2).
11. AT995698 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a booby-trapped grenade. (5/2).
12. AT955683 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a 20mm round rigged as a mine. (5/3).
13. AT977672 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed two M-26 Grenade mines packed with 3 pounds of explosives, located in a punji trap. (5/3).
14. AT960598 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed one 60mm round rigged as a mine. (5/3).
15. AT959605 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round rigged with a grenade as a mine. (5/3).
16. AT873710 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a CHICOM grenade mine. (5/3).
17. AT897674 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a claymore type mine. (5/3).
18. AT963658 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/3).
19. AT955683 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated a 20mm round which was booby-trapped in a punji trap. (5/3).
20. AT985583 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed an unknown type explosive device. (5/3).
21. AT9858 1st Bn, 9th Marines, reported they destroyed fifty three (53) M16A1 mines in GS AT9858. (5/3).

DECLASSIFIED

22. AT981584 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a grenade mine. (5/4)
23. AT977587 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a home-made mine. (5/4)
24. AT973583 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 60mm round rigged as a mine. (5/4)
25. BT033629 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round rigged as a mine. (5/4)
26. Unknown 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed an unknown type mine made with C-4 and rigged with a pressure device. (5/4)
27. AT887674 2d Bn, 3d Marines, captured comm wire, batteries, and parts of a claymore mine. (5/4)
28. AT966653 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a booby-trapped M-26 grenade. (5/4)
29. AT984583 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/4)
30. AT986583 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/4)
31. AT958654 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type of device believed to be a 81mm round or larger. (5/4)
32. BT105653 2d Bn, 4th Marines, apprehended a VCS with 12 gauge shotgun shells, 20mm rounds, and batteries stored in a house. (5/4)
33. BT046716 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated a claymore mine. (5/4)
34. AT908484 3d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/4)
35. BT065645 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/5)
36. AT910720 3d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a mine believed to have been a M16A1 mine. (5/5)
37. AT954654 2d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed a 40mm round rigged as a mine. (5/5)
38. AT963647 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed two AP mines. (5/5)
39. AT984583 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed six M16A1 mines. (5/5)
40. AT924696 2d Bn, 3d Marines, reported 4 Vietnamese children were wounded when they detonated a booby-trapped M-26 grenade. (5/5)
41. AT985633 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round rigged with a pressure device. (5/5)
42. AT981634 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed an 8" dud rigged as a mine. (5/5)
43. AT984584 1st Bn, 9th Marines, set 3 line charges, reported 20 secondary explosions believed majority to be M16A1. (5/5)
44. AT968627 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated unknown explosive device. (5/5)
45. BT071624 2d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round, M-26 grenade, and a M16A1, all rigged as a booby trap with trip wire. (5/5)
46. AT964662 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed one 3.5 rocket rigged for electrical detonation. (5/5)

DECLASSIFIED

- 47. AT874706 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated an unknown type booby-trap while searching a house. (5/6).
- 48. AT963603 1st Bn, 9th Marines, while checking an area after a fire fight, detonated a booby-trap. (5/6).
- 49. AT933687 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a M-26 Grenade mine. (5/7).
- 50. AT956684 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated an unknown type explosive device. (5/7).
- 51. AT894704 3d Marines destroyed a M-26 grenade mine. (5/7).
- 52. AT978648 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a possible grenade mine. (5/8).
- 53. AT840470 9th Marines destroyed two 3.5 rounds, 2 grenades, one M83 Frag bomb, all rigged as mines. (5/8).
- 54. AT820470 9th Marines destroyed two 105mm rounds rigged as mines. (5/8).
- 55. AT875519 9th Marines destroyed two 40mm rounds rigged as mines. (5/8).
- 56. AT9864 9th Marines captured a CHICOM claymore mine. (5/9).
- 57. AT977628 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 81mm round rigged as a mine. (5/9).
- 58. AT963621 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type explosive device. (5/9).
- 59. AT992617 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/9).
- 60. AT892707 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/10).
- 61. AT959655 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M-26 grenade mine. (5/10).
- 62. AT973647 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a grenade mine. (5/10).
- 63. AT979601 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 81mm round rigged with 10 pounds of TNT as a mine. (5/10).
- 64. AT8854 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M-26 grenade mine and a unknown type of grenade mine. (5/10).
- 65. AT984582 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M16A1 mine. (5/10).
- 66. AT875709 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a booby-trap. (5/10).
- 67. AT871709 2d Bn, 3d Marines, tripped a booby-trap which failed to explode. (5/10).
- 68. AT960547 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed three 57mm rounds rigged as a mine with a pressure detonator. (5/10).
- 69. AT978586 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type explosive device. (5/10).
- 70. BT060635 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated a booby-trapped grenade. (5/10).
- 71. AT957597 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/10).
- 72. AT999616 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/10).
- 73. AT992586 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/11).
- 74. AT885496 3d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/11).
- 75. AT866488 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round rigged as a mine. (5/11).
- 76. AT918678 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/11)/
- 77. Unknown 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a CHICOM grenade mine. (5/11).
- 78. AT917693 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a CHICOM grenade which was booby-trapped. (5/11).
- 79. AT982624 3d AT Bn reported that a vehicle detonated an unknown mine. (5/11).
- 80. AT963624 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round rigged as a mine (5/12).

DECLASSIFIED

- 81. BT043661 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M-26 Grenade mine. (5/12).
- 82. Unknown 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed two M16A1 mines. This occurred in the "Georgia" area. (5/12).
- 83. BT060235 2d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed a M16A1 mine. (5/12).
- 84. AT957597 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed two 40mm rounds rigged as mines. (5/12).
- 85. AT947616 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a 81mm round rigged as a mine. (5/12).
- 86. AT954605 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a mine consisting of two 3.5 rounds rigged with a pressure detonator. (5/12).
- 87. AT940613 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an 81mm round rigged as a mine. (5/12).
- 88. AT940614 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an 81 mm round rigged as a mine. (5/12).
- 89. AT958665 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated a claymore mine. (5/12).
- 90. BT044651 2d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed two booby-trapped grenades set in a punji trap. (5/12).
- 91. BT043661 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated a M-26 grenade booby-trap. (5/12).
- 92. BT044657 2d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed a M16A1 mine. (5/12).
- 93. BT002602 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/12).
- 94. AT968601 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a home-made mine. (5/13).
- 95. AT958597 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 60mm round rigged as a mine. (5/13).
- 96. AT959591 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed two 60mm rounds rigged as mines. (5/13).
- 97. AT899709 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/13).
- 98. AT895705 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/13).
- 99. AT985625 3d Engr Bn vehicle detonated a mine estimated to be 20 to 30 pounds of TNT. (5/13).
- 100. BT005624 2d Bn, 9th Marines detonated a mine estimated to be 6 to 8 pounds of TNT. (5/13).
- 101. AT867493 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M16A1 mine and a tin can containing C-4. (5/13).
- 102. AT983621 2d Bn, 12th Marines, vehicle detonated a mine consisting of approximately 20 to 25 pounds of TNT. (5/13).
- 103. AT934677 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a M-26 Grenade mine. (5/14).
- 104. AT899708 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a M-26 Grenade mine. (5/14).
- 105. BT015626 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M16A1 mine. (5/14).
- 106. AT955663 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a booby-trapped grenade. (5/14).
- 107. AT880505 3d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/14).
- 108. AT900800 1st Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a grenade mine. (5/15)/
- 109. AT899820 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a grenade mine. (5/15).
- 110. AT926683 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/15).
- 111. AT985636 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 155mm round rigged as a mine. (5/15)/
- 112. AT962652 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round rigged as a mine and three booby-trapped grenades. (5/15)/
- 113. AT866495 3d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a grenade mine. (5/16)/
- 114. AT9049 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a grenade mine. (5/16).
- 115. AT966630 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 81mm round and a 4.2 round rigged as mines. (5/16).

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

- 116. AT976612 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a homemade mine. (5/16)
- 117. AT873497 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M16A1 mine. (5/16)
- 118. AT874493 3d Bn, 9th Marines, booby-trapped M16A1 mine failed to detonate. (5/16)
- 119. BT000631 3d ENGR Bn, destroyed a mine, 20 pounds of TNT. (5/16)
- 120. BT113497 3d ENGR Bn vehicle, struck by electrically detonated mine. (5/17)
- 121. BT118491 Road Recon, detonated a mine. (5/17)
- 122. AT962624 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round rigged as a booby-trap. (5/17)
- 123. AT983633 2d Bn, 12th Marines, vehicle detonated an unknown type explosive device, believed to be about 40 pounds of TNT. (5/17).
- 124. AT974610 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type explosive device. (5/17).
- 125. AT973608 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed an 81mm round rigged as a mine and placed in a haystack. (5/17).
- 126. AT941586 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type explosive device. (5/17).
- 127. AT999634 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/17).
- 128. BT010634 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a shape charge estimated to be approximately 15 pounds of TNT. (5/17).
- 129. BT067699 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated an unknown type explosive device, possibly electrically detonated. (5/17).
- 130. AT922671 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/18).
- 131. BT045783 3d AT Bn reported a vehicle detonated an unknown type mine. (5/18).
- 132. AT939677 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/19).
- 133. AT932576 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round rigged as a mine. (5/19).
- 134. AT955680 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a booby-trapped grenade. (5/19).
- 135. AT985634 3d Engr Bn destroyed a 60mm mortar mine. (5/19).
- 136. BT022637 2d Bn, 9th Marines, reported a tank detonated a mine. (5/19).
- 137. AT945673 3d Engr Bn reported discovery and removal of a booby-trapped grenade. It was found on the alter of a buddist temple. (5/19).
- 138. AT991636 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed one 81mm round rigged as a mine. (5/19)
- 139. AT922671 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed one M26 grenade mine. (5/19)
- 140. BT010635 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed one M-26 grenade mine. (5/19)
- 141. AT943668 2d Bn, 3d Marines, M-427 Mule, detonated a mine. (5/20)
- 142. AT960674 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated booby-trapped grenade. (5/20)
- 143. AT962203 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a 20mm round rigged with a pressure device. (5/20)
- 144. AT963594 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown explosive device. (5/20)
- 145. BT079699 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated an unknown explosive device. (5/20)
- 146. BT087694 2d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed one CHICOM grenade rigged with trip wire. (5/20)
- 147. AT958598 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated unknown type mine. (5/20)

DECLASSIFIED

- 148. AT913105 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a shape charge type mine. (5/20).
- 149. AT955605 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/21).
- 150. AT898678 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/21).
- 151. AT996636 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed an 81mm round rigged as a mine. (5/21).
- 152. AT929574 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 105mm round and a CHICOM grenade, both rigged as mines. (5/21).
- 153. BT067586 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/21).
- 154. AT915682 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed two 20mm rounds rigged as mines. (5/21).
- 155. AT888509 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a 20mm round rigged as a mine and a home-made mine. (5/21).
- 156. AT962603 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a shotgun shell rigged as a mine. (5/21).
- 157. AT922698 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a booby-trapped grenade. (5/22).
- 158. AT978628 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a booby-trap found in a punji trap. (5/22).
- 159. AT903513 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed an AP mine and an 81mm round rigged as a mine. (5/22).
- 160. AT923487 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M16A1 mine. (5/22).
- 161. BT071694 Vehicle belonging to 2d Bn, 12th Marines, detonated a mine. The mine appeared to be electrically controlled and was prematurely detonated. Estimated to be about 30 pounds of TNT. (5/22).
- 162. AT956678 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M-26 grenade mine. (5/22).
- 163. AT987661 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M-26 grenade mine. (5/22).
- 164. AT979599 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/23).
- 165. BT093630 3d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated two unknown type explosive devices. (5/23).
- 166. AT887500 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed an 81mm mortar mine. (5/23).
- 167. AT927491 3d Bn, 1st Marines, destroyed a M-26 grenade mine and a M16A1 mine. (5/23).
- 168. AT908673 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a booby-trapped grenade. (5/24).
- 169. AT999624 VN ohild warned patrol of 2d Bn, 9th Marines, of a booby-trapped gate. When M79 fired at gate, secondary explosion resulted. Estimated to be approximately 5 pounds of TNT. (5/24).
- 170. AT983715 3d MP Bn patrol detonated an unknown type mine. (5/24).
- 171. AT955662 1st Bn, 1st Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/25).
- 172. AT995677 2d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a rudimentary mine. (5/25).
- 173. AT907676 3d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed two booby-trapped grenades. (5/25).
- 174. AT955663 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/25).
- 175. AT955622 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a WP grenade which had been booby-trapped, and while searching the area, destroyed a M-26 grenade which had also been booby-trapped. (5/25).

DECLASSIFIED

- 176. BT075665 2d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated an unknown type explosive device. (5/25)/
- 177. AT978661 3d Engr Bn sweep team destroyed a home-made mine. (5/25).
- 178. AT984625 3d Engr Bn vehicle detonated an unknown type mine. (5/25).
- 179. AT998624 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/26).
- 180. AT951629 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a grenade mine. (5/26).
- 181. BT006623 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/26).
- 182. AT881503 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed two 60mm mortar mines. (5/26).
- 183. AT902669 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a booby-trapped M-26 grenade with an instantaneous fuze. (5/26).
- 184. BT096659 2d Bn, 4th Marines, reported an Ontos was damaged by the detonation of a mine.
- 185. BT027627 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an 81mm mortar mine. (5/26).
- 186. AT989694 3d Bn, 1st Marines, detonated a grenade mine. (5/27).
- 187. BT005637 2d Bn, 9th Marines, vehicle detonated a mine. (5/27).
- 188. AT941647 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed an 81mm mortar mine. (5/27).
- 189. AT952688 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M-26 grenade booby-trap. (5/27).
- 190. AT987693 3d Bn, 1st Marines, destroyed a 60mm mortar mine. (5/27).
- 191. BT078670 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a grenade mine. (5/28).
- 192. BT073672 2d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed a grenade mine. (5/28).
- 193. AT926625 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed two 20mm rounds rigged as mines. (5/28).
- 194. AT890460 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M-26 grenade mine. (5/28).
- 195. AT929667 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/28).
- 196. AT984632 1st Bn, 9th Marines, vehicle detonated a mine. (5/28).
- 197. AT984689 3d Bn, 1st Marines, detonated an unknown explosive device. While checking the area, two booby-trap grenades were found and destroyed. (5/28).
- 198. AT915658 2d Bn, 3d Marines, detonated a grenade mine. (5/28).
- 199. AT885494 3d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/29).
- 200. AT952630 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a 105mm round rigged as a mine. (5/29).
- 201. AT997490 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed an 81mm mortar mine. (5/29).
- 202. AT877498 3d Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a M16A1 mine. (5/29).
- 203. BT044716 3d Amtrac Bn reported that an LVT detonated a mine. (5/29).
- 204. AT916726 CAC destroyed a booby-trapped grenade. (5/30).
- 205. AT953683 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/30).
- 206. AT957601 1st Bn, 9th Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped foot trap. (5/30).
- 207. AT942578 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a M16A1 mine. (5/30).
- 208. AT981624 1st Bn, 9th Marines, reported that a tank detonated a mine. Mine estimated to be between 80 and 100 pounds of TNT. (5/30).
- 209. BT019625 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a home-made mine. (5/30).
- 210. BT010616 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type mine. (5/30).
- 211. AT915508 3d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a booby-trapped grenade. (5/30).
- 212. AT982618 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated an unknown type explosive device. (5/31).
- 213. AT924677 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped cave. (5/31).

- 214. AT874705 2d Bn, 3d Marines, destroyed a booby-trap grenade. (5/31).
- 215. AT951607 1st Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a booby-trap grenade. (5/31).
- 216. AT957605 1st Bn, 9th Marines, reported that a VN woman tripped a booby-trapped grenade. (5/31).
- 217. BT003630 2d Bn, 9th Marines, detonated a booby-trap grenade. (5/31).
- 218.. BT010614 3d Tank Bn reported that a tank detonated a mine. (5/31).

PHU BAI ENCLAVE

- 1. YD539293 1st Bn, 4th Marines, detonated an unknown explosive device. (5/2).
- 2. YD548297 1st Bn, 4th Marines, detonated a booby-trapped 105mm round. (5/3).
- 3. YD515263 1st Bn, 1st Marines, reported that a Ontos detonated a mine. (5/5/).
- 4. YD543282 1st Bn, 4th Marines, detonated a grenade mine. (5/5).
- 5. YD780114 2d Bn, 1st Marines, located ordnance which was set for electrical detonation. VC attempt to fire charge detonated the cap, but charge failed to go off. (5/6).
- 6. YD545236 3d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed a 155mm round rigged as a mine. Also found seven 1-pound blocks of TNT, two grenades, and 200 yards of comm wire. (5/7).
- 7. YD897006 1st Bn, 1st Marines, vehicle detonated a mine. (5/12).
- 8. YD552279 1st Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed a booby-trapped cave. (5/15).
- 9. YD552276 1st Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed two booby-trapped haystacks. (5/15).
- 10. ZD004015 3d Bn, 4th Marines, detonated an unknown booby-trap. (5/16).
- 11. YD889087 3d Bn, 4th Marines, vehicle detonated a mine. (5/18).
- 12. YD537268 1st Bn, 4th Marines detonated an unknown type mine. (5/19).
- 13. YD938077 3d Engr Bn sweep team found 30 pounds of TNT between rails of rail line. TNT was covered with rocks. (5/22).
- 14. ZD017026 3d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed 40 pounds of TNT on rail road track. (5/23).
- 15. YD804135 3d Bn, 4th Marines, destroyed an unknown type mine. (5/25).
- 16. YC861984 3d Recon Bn detonated a booby-trap. (5/27).
- 17. YD515308 3d Tank Bn reported detonation of a mine by a tank. The mine was estimated to be approximately 50 to 70 pounds of TNT. (5/31).

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

3D ENGINEER BATTALION TRAINING SCHEDULES

MAY 1966

Enclosure (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1500
3/RRT/jar
1 May 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) DivO P3000.1d
(b) DivO 1500.3
(c) BnO 1500.4

Encl: (1) H&S Company Training Schedule
(2) Support Company Training Schedule
(3) "A" Company Training Schedule
(4) "C" Company Training Schedule
(5) "C" Company, 7th Engineers Training Schedule
(6) Officers School
(7) SNCO School
(8) Administration School

1. Purpose. To publish the weekly training schedule for the week of 1 to 7 May 1966.

2. Action

a. The enclosed schedule will be followed by applicable sections of this command.

b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects Training to the maximum extent with combat support missions.

c. Lesson plans will be submitted to the S-3 one day prior to the scheduled classes.

d. Training conducted daily will be reported on the Daily Summary. Training conducted after submission of the Daily Summary will be reported by telephone to the Bn S-3 prior to 2030 daily. In addition, a post training report will be submitted to the Bn S-3, by 1800 9 May 1966. The above reports will include topic, period of instruction and number of personnel attending.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. Special Instructions. During this training period, special emphasis will be placed on precaution against heat exhaustion and sun stroke. This is particularly important since the battalion heat cases are beginning to increase as the summer temperatures climb. Such instructions will include, but are not limited to, individual protection and preventative measures to be taken by individual marines together with procedures for rendering assistance to those who may become heat victims.

4. Self-Cancellation. 10 May 1966



C. D. WOOD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

HES COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

1-7 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun3May	0745-0830	Sgt&below	Pers & Rifle Inspection	#1	CO	LPM	UD/NA
	1300-1400	Corpsmen	Care of on the Orthopedic Service	#3	1st FRANKEL HM2 CRAGLE	HBHC P139-142	U/D
	1300-1330	Comm	Radio-Telephone Procedures	#2	LCpl. MCCORMICK	ACP-125(C)	"
	1300-1400	-do-	Basic Message Format	#2	LCpl TALLEY	DNC-5(C)	"
Mon2May	1300-1400	Corpsmen	Care of the seriously ill or dying patient	#3	HM2 CRAGLE HM1 DOMERT	HBHC P143-144	"
Tue3May	1300-1400	Corpsmen	Ward management	#3	BM1 DOMERT	HBHC P146-155	"
	1900-1930	Sgt&below	U.S. Rifle, 7.62MM, M14 Care & cleaning	#2	Sgt NEFF	FM 23-8, ch#5	"
	1930-2030	-do-	Machine-Gun, 7.62MM, M60	#2	Sgt HETRIX	FM 23-67, ch#2 Sec-I & II	"
Wed4May	1300-1400	Corpsmen	Preparation of supplies and equipment	#3	HM2 MARZOFF HM2 ELLISON	HBHC P156-166	"
	1400-1500	Cooks&bakers	Military Sanitation	#4	Cpl STRONG	FM 21-10 Ch IV	"
Thu5May	1300-1400	Corpsmen	Preparation of the Oper Rm	#3	HM2 ELLISON HM1 LANZLEY	HBHC P166-170	"
	1300-1400	Supply	Quarterly Obligation System	#8	WO2 DEAN	MCO 4400.15B, ChIV	"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Thu 5 May	1900-1930	Sgts & below	Pistol, Cal. 45, M1911A1	#2	Sgt HARTMAN	FM 7-23.35, Part 2, Ch I&II	U/D
	1930-2030	-do-	Safety with individual Weapons & of engagement	#2	Sgt DAWSON	CGIIMAR/NCCmsg 040812Z Mar66	"
Fri 6 May	1300-1400	Corpsmen	Abbreviations & symbols	#3	HM1 LANGLEY Lt FRANKEL	HBHC p171-172	"
Sat 7 May	1300-1400	Corpsmen	Medical terminology	#3	Lt FRANKEL HM2 CRAGLE	HBHC P172-173	"
	1900-2000	NCO'S	Platoon Tactics, Defensive Tactics	#2	Sgt FARMER	LPM ch#10, Sec II	"

NOTE: #1 Company Area
 #2 Company Rec Room
 #3 Battalion Aid Station
 #4 Battalion Messhall
 #8 Battalion Supply

SUPPORT COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

1-7 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT &	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun1May	0745-0845	Spt Co	Troop Indoctrination	#1	CO	CGIIPAF/NCO msg 040812Z Mar66	U/D
	1230-1300	Co Guard	Interior Guard	#1	CySgt PALMORE	LPM ch#5	"
Mon2May	0700-0730	HE	U.S.Rifle, M14, 7.62MM Care & cleaning	#7	Sgt EDGE Cpl SMITH	FM 23-8 Ch#5	"
	0700-0730	MT	Machine-Gun, M60, 7.62MM	#7	Cpl DYER Cpl INFANTE	FM 23-67 ch#2 Sec I-IV	"
	0700-0730	Util&Hdqtrs	Pistol, Cal. 45, M1911A1	#7	SSgt DAVID SSgt NAKISO	FM 23-67 Part 2 Ch I & II	"
Tue3May	0700-0730	HE	Pistol, Cal. 45, M1911A1 Introduction	#7	SSgt DAVID SSgt NAKISO	FM 23-67 Part 2 Ch I & II	"
	0700-0730	MT	Machine-Gun, M-60, 7.62MM	#7	Cpl DYER Cpl INFANTE	FM 23-67 Ch #2 Sec I-IV	"
	0700-0730	Util&Hdqtrs	U.S.Rifle, M-14, 7.62MM Care & cleaning	#7	Sgt EDGE Cpl SMITH	FM 23-8 ch#5	"
	2000-2100	NGO'S	Platoon Tactics, Defensive Tactics	#1	Sgt WOOD Cpl HYNFS	LPM Ch#10 Sec XI	"
Wed4May	0700-0730	HE	Machine-Gun, M-60, 7.62MM	#7	Cpl DYER Cpl INFANTE	FM 23-67, Part 2 Ch I-IV	"

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Wed 4 May	0700-0730	MT	U.S. Rifle, M-14, 7.62MM Care & cleaning	#7	Sgt EDGE Cpl SMITH	FM 23-8 Ch #5	U/D
Thu 5 May	0700-0730	HE	Machine-Gun, M-60, 7.62MM	#7	Cpl DYER Cpl INFANTE	FM 23-67 Ch #2 Sec I-IV	"
	0700-0730	MT	Pistol Cal. 45, M1911A1	#7	SSgt DAVID SSgt NAKISO	FM 23-67, Part 2 Ch I & II	"
Fri 6 May	0700-0730	HE	Cutting Ditches	#7	Sgt TINSLEY	MCI 13.14B1	"
	0700-0730	MT	Clutch & Brake Adjustment	#7	Cpl SANDERS	TM-92320-211-20	"
	0700-0730	Util	Machine-Gun, M-60, 7.62MM	#7	Cpl DYER Cpl INFANTE	FM 23-67, Ch #2	"
Sat 7 May	0700-0730	HE	Sloping the bank slope	#7	SSgt MCKINLEY SSgt LEROY	MCI 13.14B1	"
	0700-0730	MT	Use of TM-20 P's	#7	SSgt LEROY	TM-20 P. series	"
	0700-0730	Util	Machine-Gun, M-60, 7.62MM	#7	Cpl DYER Cpl INFANTE	FM 23-67, Ch #2 Sect I-IV	"

NOTE: #7 Working Area

COMPANY "A"
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

1-7 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun 1 May	1930-2000	Company Pers	U.S. Rifle, 7.62mm, M14; Care and Cleaning	#2	Sgt DORF Cpl MALLARD	FM 23-8, Ch 5	U/D
Tues 3 May	1900-2000	Company Pers	Machine Gun, 7.62mm, M-60	#2	Cpl LABARGE Cpl HOPFER	FM 23-67, Ch 2 Sec I-IV	U/D
Thurs 5 May	1930-2030	Company Pers	Pistol, Cal .45, M1911A1; Introduction	#2	Sgt BUTLER Cpl PLIVER	FM 23-35, Part 2, Ch I & II	U/D
Fri 6 May	1930-2030	Company NCO's	Platoon tactics, Defensive Tactics	#2	Lt WALIS SSgt EVERS	LPM Ch 10, Sec XI	U/D
Sat 7 May	1930-2030	Company Pers	Safety with individual weapons and rules of engagement	#2	Lt St JOHN Sgt COWAN	CG III MAF/HCC msg 040612Z March 1966	U/D

#2 Denotes the class will be given in the company recreation room

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "C"
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

1 - 7 May

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun 1 May	1300-1400	1st Plt	Safety w/Indiv. Weapons & Rules of Engagement	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt PHILLIPS	CGIIMAR/MCO mag 040812Z Mar66	U/D
-do-	-do-	2nd Plt	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt TRAXLER	-do-	"
-do-	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Lt ARMSTRONG Sgt BITNER	-do-	"
Mon 2 May	1300-1330	1st Plt	U S Rifle, 7.62MM, M14; care and cleaning	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt DODSON	FM 23-8, Ch 5	"
-do-	-do-	2nd Plt	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt BROOKS	-do-	"
-do-	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt BITNER Sgt PERRIN	-do-	"
Tue 3 May	1300-1400	1st Plt	Machine-Gun, 7.62MM, M60	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt BERNAL	FM 23-67, Ch 2, Sec I-IV	"
-do-	-do-	2nd Plt	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt SCALP	-do-	"
-do-	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Lt ARMSTRONG Sgt BITNER	-do-	"
Wed 4 May	1300-1330	1st Plt	Pistol, Cal.45, M1911A1 Indoctrination	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt PHILLIPS	FM 23-35, Part 2 Ch I & II	"
-do-	-do-	2nd Plt	-do-	#7	Lt ELDER SSgt CHAPMAN	-do-	"

COMPANY "C"
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

1 - 7 May

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Thur 5 May	1300-1400	1st Plt	Platoon Tactics, Defensive Tactics (NGO's)	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt DODSON	LPM Ch 10, Sec XI	U/D
	-do-	2nd Plt	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt TRAXLER	-do-	-do-
	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt BITNER Sgt PERRIN	-do-	-do-

Note: #7 Denotes the class will be given in the work area.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "C"
7th Engineer Battalion
DA NANG, VIETNAM

1-7 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Mon 1 May	0630-0700	Co Pers	U.S. Rifle M-14 care and cleaning	#2	Sgt HIGGEWS	FM 23-8 Ch 5	U/D
	1800-1830	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt GORDON	-do-	-do-
Tues 2 May	0630-0730	Co Pers	Machine Gun 7.62mm M-14, M-60	#2	Sgt DENNY	FM 23-67 Ch 2 Sec I & IV	-do-
	1800-1900	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt GLENN	-do-	-do-
Wed 3 May	0630-0730	NCO's	Platoon tactics, Defensive Tactics	#2	SSgt BOLLMAN	LPM Ch 10 Sec XI	-do-
	1800-1900	-do-	-do-	#7	SSgt VESSIER	-do-	-do-
Thur 4 May	0630-0700	Co Pers	Pistol Cal .45 Introduction	#2	Cpl PASCASIO	FM 23-35 Part 2 Ch I & II	-do-
	1800-1830	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Cpl BALTZ	-do-	-do-
Fri 5 May	0630-0730	Co Pers	Safety with individual weapons and rules of engagement	#2	Lt RANTA	CG III MAF/NCC Msg 040812Z Mar66	-do-
	1800-1900	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Lt KELLY	-do-	-do-
Sat 6 May	0630-0700	Co Pers	Interior Guard (Bn Security)	#2	Sgt MINJARES	LPM ch 5 & BnO 5500.1	-do-
	1800-1830	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Cpl BIRCHARD	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCAL- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun 7 May	0700-0730	Co Pers	Care of hand tools	#2	Sgt MURPHY	TM 9-243 Ch I sec 1 - 9	U/D
	1830-1900	1st Plt	-do-	#1	Cpl MEWDEZ	TM 9-243 Ch I Sec 1 - 9	-do-

Note: #2 Denotes the class will be given in the company recreation room

#1 Denotes the class will be given in the work area.

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

1-7 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Tue 3 May	2000-2030	All Officers in Bn Area	Bn Supply Procedures	#5	WO DEAN	BnO F4400.1	U/D
Wed 4 May	2000-2030	-do-	Tactical Employment of ADM	#5	Major WOOD	FM 5-26	-do-
Thur 5 May	2000-2030	-do-	Security of Classified Info	#5	Lt FAULKENBERRY	SecNav Inst 5510.1	-do-

NOTE: #5 - Officers Mess

REMARKS: Each instructor will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post training report to Battalion S-3. This report will state the time of instruction, subject and number of officers present. This report may be made by telephone or in person.

Enclosure (6)

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

1-7 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Tue 3 May	1930-2000	All SNCO's in Bn Area	Critique on Operation ORANGE	#6	SSgt WATERHOUSE	Inst. Notes	U/D
Wed 4 May	1930-2000	-do-	Company Tactics, Offensive	#6	CySgt YEZIERSKI	LPM Ch 10	-do-
Thu 5 May	1930-2000	-do-	Leadership	#6	1stSgt McDONALD	FM 22-100 Ch 8	-do-

NOTE: #6 - Staff NCO Mess

REMARKS: Each instructor will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post training report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of Staff NCO's present. This report may be made by telephone or in person.

Enclosure (7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

1-7 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Mon 2 May	1930-2030	All Bn & Co Clerks	NAVMC 545 & NAVPERS 668 & associated forms	#2	Cpl STEERE Pfc SCHUSTER	MC Directives NavCompt Man	U/D
Wed 4 May	1930-2030	-do-	DD 214	#2	Sgt MINJAREZ Sgt NEWTON	MARCORPERSMAN	-do-

NOTE: #2 - H&S Co Recreation Room

- REMARKS: 1. All Co and Bn Clerks not on duty will attend.
2. All clerks will bring notebooks and pencils. Notes will be taken and periodically checked.
3. Each instructor will submit immediately following the class, a post training report to the Bn S-3. This report will state title of instruction, time and number of personnel at ending. This report may be made either by telephone or in person.

Enclosure (8)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

BulBul 1500
3/11/66
6 May 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) DivO P3000.1D
(b) DivO 1500.3
(c) BnO 1500.4

Encl: (1) H&S Company Training Schedule
(2) Support Company Training Schedule
(3) "A" Company Training Schedule
(4) "C" Company Training Schedule
(5) "G" Company, 7th Engineers Training Schedule
(6) Officers School
(7) SNCO School
(8) Administration School

1. Purpose. To publish the weekly training schedule for the week of 8 to 14 May 1966.

2. Action

a. The enclosed schedule will be followed by applicable sections of this command.

b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects Training to the maximum extent consistent with combat support missions.

c. Lesson plans for all classes will be submitted to the S-3 one day prior to the scheduled classes.

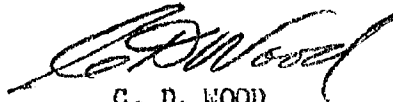
d. Training conducted daily will be reported on the Daily Summary. Training conducted after submission of the Daily Summary will be reported by telephone to the Bn S-3 prior to 2030 daily. The above report will include topic, period of instruction and number of personnel attending. Units not required to submit the Daily Summary Report will report training by 2030 daily.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. Special. During this training week, commanding officers will inspect field fortifications of their units. Field fortifications instruction will then be instituted, followed by practical application. The inspection should serve as a basis for pointing out common errors and how to correct them. The use of "tangle-foot" wire obstacles should be taught. Proper support for concertina wire to prevent its collapse, and prevention of overstretching the coils, are points to note in this instruction. Fortifications around stationary equipment such as 3000-gallon water tanks and water purification equipment, should be stressed. Location and construction of alternate fighting holes and weapons emplacements will be emphasized.

A. Self-Cancellation. 16 May 1966.


C. D. WOOD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

DECLASSIFIED

H&S COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

8-14 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun 8 May	0745-0830	Sgts & below	Pers & Rifle Inspection	#1	GO	LPM	UD/NA
	1300-1330	Comm	Field Wire Laying Equip	#2	LCpl MILLER	FM 24-20	U/D
	1330-1400	-do-	Vehicle PM	#2	LCpl MCCORD	FM 24-20	"
	1330-1430	Corpsmen	Contents of Health Record	#3	HMC MARZOLF	ManMedDept P16-1	"
Mon 9 May	1330-1430	Corpsmen	Opening the Health Record	#3	HMC MARZOLF	ManMedDept P16-2 & 16-3	"
Tue 10 May	1330-1430	Corpsmen	Termination & Closure of Health Record	#3	HMC MARZOLF	ManMedDept P16-3, 16-5, & 16-6	"
	1400-1500	Cooks & Bakers	Military Sanitation	#4	Cpl LUBITZ	FM 21-10 Chap#6	"
	1930-2030	Sgts & below	Map Reading, Orientation and Use of Compass	#2	Sgt CARUTHERS	FM 21-26 Ch#6 para 32-33	"
Wed 11 May	1330-1430	Corpsmen	NavMed 10 Sick Call Treatment Record	#3	HMC MARZOLF	ManMedDept P16-9	"
	1400-1500	Cooks & Bakers	Military Sanitation	#4	Cpl LUBITZ	FM 21-10 Chap#6	"
	1930-2000	Sgts & below	Map Reading, Intersection and Resection	#2	Sgt LAWRENSEN	FM 21-26 Ch#6 para 34-37	"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Cont'd DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Wed 11 May	2000-2030	Sgts&below	Map Reading-Scale & Dist	#2	Sgt LAWRLINSON	FM 21-26 Ch#4	E/D
Thu 12 May	1300-1400	Supply	Allowance List	#2	Sgt CARUTHLBS	MCO 4400.16B	"
	1330-1400	Corpsmen	Standard Form 88 Report of Med Exam	#3	HMC MARZOLF	ManMedDept P16-10, 16-11, & 16-12	"
	1930-2030	Sgts&below	Treatment & Handling of Captured Personnel, Materials and Documents	#2	Sgt FITZGERALD	FO 01060.1 & FO1060.2	"
Fri 13 May	1330-1430	Corpsmen	STANDARD Form 89; Report of Men History	#3	HMC MARZOLF	ManMedDept P16-13	"
Sat 14 May	1930-2030	NCO's	Platoon Tactics, Offensive Tactics	#2	Sgt MELTON	LPM Ch#10, Sec IV8	"

NOTE: Company Area #1
 Company Rec Room #2
 Battalion Aid Station #3
 Battalion Messhall #4
 Battalion Supply #8

SUPPORT COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

8 - 14 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun8May	0745-0845	"Supt Co"	Troop Indoctrination	#1	CO	FO 1060.1, 1060.2	UD
	1230-1300	Guard	Interior Guard	#1	Sgt THOMPSON	LPM Ch 5 sec III & V	UD
Mon9May	0700-0730	H. E.	Map Reading, Orientation and use of Compass	#7	SSgt VOLACK	FM 21-26 Ch 6 para 32-33	UD
	-do-	MT	Map Reading, Intersection and Resection	#7	SSgt BARROW Cpl MATTHEW	FM 21-26 Ch 6 Para 34-37	UD
	-do-	Util	Map Reading, Scale and Distance	#7	Sgt WOODS Cpl CUNNINGHAM	FM 21-26 Ch 5	UD
Tue10May	0700-0730	H E	Map Reading; Orientation & Use of Compass	#7	SSgt VOLACK Sgt CLAY	FM 21-26 Ch 6 para 32-33	UD
	-do-	MT	Scale and Distances	#7	Sgt WOODS Cpl CUNNINGHAM	FM 21-26 Ch 4	UD
	-do-	Util	Intersection and Resection	#7	SSgt BARROW Cpl MATTHEW	FM 21-26 Ch 6 Para 34-37	UD
	2000-2100	NCO	Platoon Tactics, Offensive Tactics	#4	SSgt FITTS Sgt BORTLE	LPM Ch 10 Sec IV	UD
Wed11May	0700-0730	HE	Map Reading; Intersection & Resection	#7	SSgt BARROW Cpl MATTHEW	FM 21-26 Ch 6 Para 34-37	UD
	-do-	MT	Orientation & Use of Compass	#7	SSgt VOLACK Sgt CLAY	FM 21-26 Ch 6 Para 32-33	UD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Thur 12 May	0700-0730	HE	Map Reading; Scale and Distances	#7	Sgt WOOD Cpl CUNNINGHAM	FM 21-26 Ch 5	UD
-do-		MT	Orientation & Use of Compass	#7	SSgt VOLACK Sgt CLAY	FM 21-26 Ch 6 Para 32-33	UD
Fri 13 May	0700-0730	HE	Operation and Safety Crane	#7	SSgt MCKINLEY	Inst Notes	UD
-do-		MT	Hydraulic Hoist System	#7	GySgt DAVIS	TM 9-2320; 211-20	UD
-do-		Util	Orientation & Use of Compass	#7	SSgt VOLACK Sgt CLAY	FM 21-26 Chap 6 Para 32-33	UD
Sat 14 May	0700-0730	HE	Safety Rules in Welding Shop	#7	Sgt SHIPLEY	Inst Notes	UD
-do-		MT	DD 110	#7	Sgt ANDERSON	TM 4700.15, TM 21-305	UD
-do-		Util	Orientation & Use of Compass	#7	Sgt VOLACK Sgt CLAY	FM 21-26 Ch 6 Para 32-33	UD

Note: #7 Working Area
#1 Company Area

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "A"
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

8 - 14 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun 8 May	1930-2030	Com. Pers	Map Reading; Orientation and Use of Compass	#2	Sgt BUTLER Sgt DOKTOR	FM 21-26, Ch 6 para 32-33	UD
Tue 10 May	1930-2000	Com. Pers	Map Reading; Intersection and Resection	#2	SSgt SMITH Sgt DEFTON	FM 21-26 Ch 6, para 34-37	UD
Wed 11 May	1930-2000	Com. Pers	Map Reading; Scale and Distance	#2	Lt ST JOHN SSgt WATERHOUSE	FM 21-26 Ch 4	UD
Thur 12 May	1930-2000	Com. NCO's	Platoon Tactics; Offensive Tactics (NCO's)	#2	Lt WILSON GYSGT VANCE	LPM Ch 10, Sec IV	UD
Fri 13 May	1930-2030	Com. Pers	Treatment and Handling of captured personnel, materials and documents	#2	Sgt COWAN Sgt JACKSON	FO 01060.1 FO 1060.2	UD

Note: #2 denotes Company Recreation Room

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"C" COMPANY
3rd Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

8-14 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun 8 May	1300-1400	1st Plt	Map Reading Orient & Use of Compass	#7	Sgt DODSON Cpl LANGSTON	FM 21-26 Ch#6 para 32, 33	U/D
	-do-	2nd Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt BROOKS Cpl DETER	-do-	"
	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Lt ARMSTRONG Sgt BITNER	-do-	"

Mon 9 May	1300-1330	1st Plt	Map Reading, Intersect-Resect	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt WAGNER	FM 21-26 Ch#6 para 34-37	"
	-do-	2nd Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt PRICE Cpl WOODS	-do-	"
	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt PERRIN Sgt BITNER	-do-	"

Tue 10 May	1300-1330	1st Plt	Map Reading, Scale & Distance	#7	Sgt BERNAL Cpl DACHISEN	FM 21-26 Ch#4	"
	-do-	2nd Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt SCALF Cpl CHAVEZ	-do-	"
	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt PHILLIPS Cpl EDINGTON	-do-	"

Wed 11 May	1300-1400	1st Plt	Platoon Tactics (NCO's)	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt BERNAL	LPM Ch#10	"
	-do-	2nd Plt	-do-	#7	Lt ELDER SSgt CHAPMAN	-do-	"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Cont'd

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Wed 11 May	1300-1400	4th Plt	Platoon Tactics (NCO's)	#7	Lt ARMSTRONG	LPM Ch #10	U/D

NOTE: Working Area #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-7 COMPANY
7th Engineer Battalion (Sein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

8-14 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Mon9May	0630-0730	Co Pers	Map Reading, Orient & Use of Compass	#2	Cpl PASCASIO	FM 21-26 Ch#6 para 32, 33	U/D
	1800-1900	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Cpl BALTZ	-do-	"
Tue10May	0630-0700	Co Pers	Map Reading (Intersect-Resect)	#2	Sgt GLENN	FM 21-26, Ch#6 para 34-37	"
	1800-1830	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt DEAWY	-do-	"
Wed11May	0630-0700	Co Pers	Map Reading(Scale-Distance)	#2	Sgt MURPHY	FM 21-26, Ch#4	"
	1800-1830	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt GORDON	-do-	"
Thu12May	0630-0730	NCO's	Platoon Tactics(Offensive Tactics)	#2	SSgt BOLLMAN	LPM Ch#10	"
	1800-1900	-do-	-do-	#7	SSgt VESSIER	-do-	"
Fri13May	0630-0730	Co Pers	Treatment and Handling of Captured Personnel, Materials and Documents	#2	Capt ROOT	FO 01060.1	"
	1800-1900	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Lt KELLY	FO 1060.2	"

NOTE: Company Rec Room - #2
Working Area - #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

8-14 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Tue 10 May	2000-2030	All Officers in Bn Area	Information Program Corpsmen; Our Heritage	#5	Movies		U/D
Wed 11 May	-do-	-do-	Installation of culverts	#5	Lt ST JOHN	TM 5-520-4 Chap 2-06	"
Thu 12 May	-do-	-do-	Effects and Employment of ADM	#5	Maj WOOD	FM 5-26	"

NOTE: Officers Mess- #5

REMARKS: Each instructor will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of Officers present. This report may be made by telephone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

8-14 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Tue 10 May	1930-2000	All SNCO's in Bn Area	Operation VIRGINIA	#6	SSgt BEASS		U/D
Wed 11 May	-do-	-do-	Communication Capabilities & Limitations	#6	SSgt MILLER		"
Thur 12 May	-do-	-do-	Intelligence Functions	#6	GySgt LINDSEY		"

NOTE: SNCO Mess - #6

REMARKS: Each instructor will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of SNCO's present. This report may be made either by telephone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

8-14 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Mon 9 May	1930-2030	Co & Bn Clerks	Format & Use of AA Form	#2	Sgt BEEM Sgt NEWTON	MCO's	W/D
Wed 11 May	1930-2030	Co & Bn Clerks	Officer & NCO Fitness Reports	#2	Cpl KIMBALL LCpl SCHOSTER	MCPM	

NOTE: H&S Company Rec Room - #2

REMARKS: 1. All Co and Bn clerks not on duty will attend.

2. All clerks will bring notebooks and pens. Notes will be taken and periodically checked.

3. Each instructor will submit immediately following the class, a post training report to the Battalion S-3. This report will state title of instruction, topic and personnel attending. This report may be made either by phone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), MMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1500
3/RRT/scm
14 May 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) DivO P3000.1D
(b) DivO 1500.3
(c) BnO 1500.4

Encls: (1) H&S Company Training Schedule
(2) Support Company Training Schedule
(3) "A" Company Training Schedule
(4) "C" Company Training Schedule
(5) "C" Company, 7th Engineers Training Schedule
(6) Officers School
(7) SNCO School
(8) Administration School

1. Purpose. To publish the weekly training schedule for the week of 15 to 21 May 1966.

2. Action

a. The enclosed schedule will be followed by applicable sections of this command.

b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects Training to the maximum extent consistent with combat support missions.

c. Lesson plans for all classes will be submitted to the S-3 one day prior to the scheduled classes.

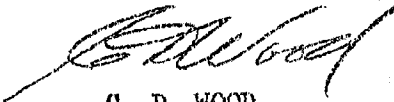
d. Training conducted daily will be reported on the Daily Summary. Training conducted after submission of the Daily Summary will be reported by telephone to the Battalion S-3 prior to 2030 daily. The above report will include topic, period of instruction and number of personnel attending. Units not required to submit the Daily Summary Report will report training by 2030 daily.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. Special. With the "dark-of-the-moon" condition approaching, unit leaders at all levels should emphasize the need for increased vigilance. Special instruction should be conducted to insure that each man understands the "rules of engagement", challenging procedures, etc. The use of the password should be used as a last resort in order to prevent compromise of it. Lights should never be shined toward a friendly position; not only does this illuminate the position, but it destroys the night vision of the occupants.

4. Self-Cancellation. 22 May 1966


C. D. WOOD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

DECLASSIFIED

ENGINEER COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion
DA NANG, VIETNAM

11-21 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	REMARKS
Mon 5 May	0730-0830	Sgts & Below	Embarkation	#2	SSgt BARROW	ITEM 4.2	RD
	1300-1330	Comm	Field Wire Laying Equipment	#2	LCpl Turner	ACP-20	-do-
	1530-1400	-do-	Radio Set AN/GRA-6	#2	LCpl BRIGGS	TM 11-5038	-do-
Mon 16 May	1330-1430	Corpsman	Field Sanitation	#3	HM1 LANGLEY	ManMedDept Pg 22-7	-do-
Tue 17 May	1330-1430	Corpsman	Insect, pest and rodent control	#3	HM1 Donmerr	-do- Pg 22-31	-do-
	1400-1500	Cooks and Bakers	Field Cooking outfit	#4	Sgt DAVIS	TM 10-7360-203-15	-do-
	1900-1930	Sgts & Below	Buddy Aid and Self Aid	#2	HM2 CRAGGLE	Hos Corpsman Handbook	-do-
	1930-2030	-do-	Troop indoctrination	#2	Sgt RADFORD	FOI 710.4 ICCI 1610.1	-do-
Wed 18 May	1330-1430	Corpsman	Quarantine Procedures	#3	HM1 LANGLEY	ManMedDept Pg 22-23	-do-
	1400-1500	Cooks & Bakers	Field Cooking Outfits	#4	Sgt DAVIS	TM 10-7360-203-15 Ch I & IV	-do-
Thur 19 May	1300-1400	Supply	Job order number	#7	LCpl ENSLEY	Div O P7000.2D Ch 4	-do-
	1530-1430	Corpsman	Report Form and Reports	#3	HM1 DONMERR	ManMedDept Pg 23-1	-do-
	1900-2000	Sgts & Below	Mine warfare; fundamentals	#2	Cpl ARDEN	FM 5-13 Chap 18	-do-
	2000-2030	-do-	LAW, M 72, 66mm, Intro & use	#2	Cpl CHAPPELL	FM 23-33 Chap 3	-do-
Sat 20 May	1900-2000	ECOs	Technique of instruction; Speech Techniques	#2	Sgt HETICK	FM 21-6 Chap 6 & 7	-do-

Note: #2 denotes Company Recreation Room
#3 denotes Battalion Aid Station
#4 Battalion Mess Hall
#7 denotes Work Area

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORT COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

15-21 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Sun 1 May	0745-0845	Supt Co	Troop Indoctrination	#7	CO	FO 1710.4 ICC 1610.1	U/D
	1300-1330	Guard Pers	Interior Guard	#1	Sgt THOMPSON	LPLFM Ch#5 Sec 4	"
Mon 6 May	0700-0730	HE Pers	Mine Warfare Fundamentals	#7	Sgt DALEY	FM 5-13 Ch#18	"
	-do-	MT Pers	Buddy Aid and Self Aid	#7	HM2 CRAGLE	Hospital Corpsman	"
	-do-	Utilities	LAW, M72-66mm Introduction & Use	#7	Sgt HARTLES Cpl BAIRD	FM 23-33 Chap 1&3	"
Tue 7 May	0700-0730	HE Pers	Mine Warfare Fundamentals	#7	Sgt DALEY	FM 5-13 Ch#18	"
	-do-	MT Pers	LAW, M72-66mm Introduction & Use	#7	Sgt HARTLES Cpl BAIRD	FM 23-33 Chap 1&3	"
	2000-2100	NGO's	Technique of Instruction Speech & Questions Tech	#4	Sgt BLOCKER Cpl DYER	FM 21-6 Chap 6&7	"
Wed 8 May	0700-0730	HE Pers	LAW, M72-66mm Introduction & Use	#7	3gt HARTLES	FM 23-33 Chap 1&3	"
	-do-	MT Pers	Mine Warfare Fundamentals	#7	Sgt DALEY	FM 5-13 Chap 18	"
	-do-	Utilities	Buddy Aid & Self Aid	#7	HM2 CRAGLE	Hospital Corpsman Hank Book	"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Course DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Thurs May	0700-0730	HE Pers	Buddy Aid & Self Aid	#7	PM2 CRAGLE	Hospital Corporal Hand Book	V/D
-do-		MT Pers	Mine Warfare Fundamentals	#7	Sgt DALRY	FM 5-13 Chap 18	"
Fri 120 May	0700-0730	HE Pers	Scraper Operation	#7	Sgt TINSLEY	MCI 13.14B1 F.4-18	"
-do-		MT Pers	Machine Gun, M60-7.62mm	#7	Cpl DYER	FM 23-67 Chap 2, Sec I-IV	"
-do-		Utilities	Mine Warfare Fundamentals	#7	Sgt DALRY	FM 5-13 Chap 18	"
Sat 21 May	0700-0730	HE Pers	Administration Dispatching	#7	SSgt DAVIS	MCI 13.14B1	"
-do-		MT Pers	Under Carriage	#7	SSgt TAYLOR	TM-9-2320-211-10	"
-do-		Utilities	Mine Warfare Fundamentals	#7	Sgt DALRY	FM 5-13 Chap 18	"

NOTE: Company Area #1
 Battalion Messhall #4
 Working Area #7

COMPANY "A"
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein.)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	REMARKS
Mon 16 May	1930-2030	Company Pers.	Mine Warfare; fundamentals	#2	Sgt BEACH & CPL HOPFER	FM 5-13 Chap 18	UD
	2030-2100	-do-	Buddy Aid and Self Aid	#2	FM2 GARRETTSON & FM3 ELLISON	Hospital Corpsman's Handbook	-do-

Wed 18 May	1930-2000	Company Pers.	Law, M-72, 66mm; Introduction & Use	#2	LCpl RICHEL & LCpl ELLIS	FM 23-33 Chap 1 & 3	-do-
	2000-2100	Company NCO's	Technique of instruction; Speech Techniques	#2	Sgt BUTLER & Sgt HOLDER	FM 21-6 Chap 6 & 7	-do-

Fri 20 May	1930-2030	Company Pers	Missions, objectives and responsibilities of U. S. Forces in RVN; Un-toward incidents involving Vietnamese Nationals	#2	Sgt DOXTOR & Sgt COWAN	FO 1710.4 ICCI 1610.1	-do-

Notes: #2 Denotes Company Recreation Room

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

COMPANY "C"
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

15-21 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	INCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Mon 16 May	1300-1400	1st Plat	Mine Warfare Fundament. 1a	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt PHILLIPS	FM 5-13 Ch #18	O/D
	-do-	2nd Plat	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt TRAXLER	-do-	"
	-do-	4th Plat	-do-	#7	Sgt BITNER Sgt PERRIN	-do-	"
Tue 17 May	1300-1400	1st Plat	Buddy Aid & Self Aid IAW, M72-66mm; Indoctrina- tion & Use	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt BERNAL	Hospital Corpsman Hand Book	"
	-do-	2nd Plat	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt SCALF	-do-	"
	-do-	4th Plat	-do-	#7	Sgt BITNER Sgt PERRIN	-do-	"
Wed 18 May	1300-1400	1st Plat	Technique of Instruction; Speech Techniques (NGO's)	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt PHILLIPS	FM 21-6 Ch 627	"
	-do-	2nd Plat	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt SCALF	-do-	"
	-do-	4th Plat	-do-	#7	Sgt BITNER Sgt PERRIN	-do-	"
Thu 19 May	1300-1400	1st Plat	Missions, Objectives, and Responsibilities of US Forces in RVN; Unlabeled Incidents involving Vietnamese Nationalists.	#7	Lt KIRIACOPOULOS SSgt JONES	FO 1710.4 ICCI 1610.1	"
	-do-	2nd Plat	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt TRAXLER	-do-	"
	-do-	4th Plat	-do-	#7	Lt ARMSTRONG Sgt BITNER	-do-	"

NOTE: Working Area #7

-1-

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "C"
7th Engineer Battalion
DA NANG, VIETNAM

15 - 21 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	NOTES
Mon 16 May	0630-0730	Co Pers	Mine Warfare, Fundamentals	#2	Sgt GLENN	FM 5-15 Cp 18	UD
	1800-1900	1st Plt	" " " " " "	#7	Sgt GORDON	-do-	-do-
Tue 17 May	0630-0730	Co Pers	Buddy Aid and Self Aid	#2	Co Corporal	Res Corporal's Man.	-do-
	1800-1830	1st Plt	" " " " " "	#7	1st Plt Corpsman	-do-	-do-
Wed 18 May	0630-0730	Co Pers	LAW, M72, 66mm; Indoctrination & Use	#2	SSgt BOLTOM	FM 23-33 Cp 1-3	-do-
	1800-1830	1st Plt	-do-	#7	SSgt VESSIOR	-do-	-do-
Thu 19 May	0630-0730	Co NCO's	Technique of Instruction (Special Techniques)	#2	Sgt HOLLOWAY	FM 21-6 Cp 6&7	-do-
	1800-1830	1st Plt NCO's	-do-	#7	Sgt MURPHY	-do-	-do-
Fri 20 May	0630-0730	Co Pers	Mission, Objectives, Responsibilities of U. S. Forces in RVN; Untoward Incidents involving Vietnamese Nats.	#2	Capt ROOT	FO 1710.4, ICCI 1610.1	-do-
	1800-1900	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Lt KELLE	-do-	-do-
Sat 21 May	0630-0730	Co Pers	Care of Hand Tools (Sharpening of hand tools)	#2	Sgt LEWALLEW	TM 9-243 Cp 4 Sec 7d, 18d, 185, 195	-do-
	1800-1900	1st Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt DENNY	-do-	-do-

Note: #2 denotes Company Recreation Room
#7 denotes Work Area

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

15 - 21 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT
Tue 17 May	2000-2030	All Officers in Bn Area	Info Program: "Our Heritage" and "Why Vietnam"	#5			UD
Wed 18 May	-do-	-do-	Erection of Quonset Huts	#5	Captain LONG	Seabee Manual	-do-
Thu 19 May	-do-	-do-	Principles of pouring concrete	#5	Lt. STUTTS	Portland Cement Association Brochures (S-3)	-do-

Note: Officers' Mess

Remarks: Each officer will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of officers present. This report may be made by telephone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Main)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

15-21 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	DOIA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Tue 17 May	1900-1930	All Staff NCO's	Code of Conduct		Capt DIXON	MCO 1510.2D Encl(4)	U/D

Wed 18 May	-do-	-do-	Map & Aerial Photos		SSgt PAINTER	FM 21-26	"

Thu 19 May	-do-	-do-	Operation GEMINI		GySgt SCHICK	Instr Notes	"

NOTE: SMO Mess - #6

REMARKS: Each instructor will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of SMO's present. This report may be made either by telephone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

15-21 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIFORM
Mon 16 May	1930-2030	All Bn & Co Clerks	DD114 & DD214 on Reenl (including UPB)	#2	Sgt BEEM Sgt NEWTON	MCO 7220.24 & MCFM	U/D
Wed 18 May	1000-1100	do	Disposition of Pers Rept on Ration Statement	#2	Sgt NEFF LCPL POWER	BrO & Supply Manual	"

NOTE: H&S Company Rec Room - #2

- REMARKS:
1. All Co and Bn clerks not on duty will attend.
 2. All clerks will bring notebooks and pens. Notes will be taken and periodically checked.
 3. Each instructor will submit immediately following the class, a post training report to the Battalion S-3. This report will state title of instruction, topic and personnel attending. This report may be made either by phone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1500
3/RRT/mwd
20 May 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) DivO P3000.1D
(b) DivO 1500.3
(c) BnO 1500.4

Encl: (1) H&S Company Training Schedule
(2) Support Company Training Schedule
(3) "A" Company Training Schedule
(4) "C" Company Training Schedule
(5) "C" Company, 7th Engineers Training Schedule
(6) Officers School
(7) SNCO School
(8) Administration School

1. Purpose. To publish the weekly training schedule for the week of 22 to 28 May 1966.

2. Action

a. The enclosed schedule will be followed by applicable sections of this command.

b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects Training to the maximum extent consistent with combat support missions.

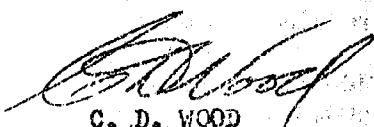
c. Lesson plans for all classes will be submitted to the S-3 one day prior to the scheduled classes.

d. Training conducted daily will be reported on the Daily Summary. Training conducted after submission of the Daily Summary will be reported by telephone to the Battalion S-3 prior to 2030 daily. The above report will include topic, period of instruction and number of personnel attending. Units not required to submit the Daily Summary Report will report training by 2030 daily.

DECLASSIFIED

3. Special. The care and cleaning of personal weapons, e.g. The M-14 rifle and the .45 Cal. Pistol, is of immediate importance to the individual Marine. His weapon must be cleaned to operate efficiently. This cannot be overemphasized, especially in a combat zone. Articles of uniform clothing and equipment are for the most part scarce, due to the build-up of the Marine Corps. In many instances personnel could mend the clothing rather than survey them. Small tears and holes that are mendable do not constitute an unservicable condition. Daily polishing will lengthen the life of combat boots to a great extent, as well as improve the appearance of Marines of this command. This week special emphasis will be placed on training and inspection of the proper care and cleaning of individual weapons and maintenance of items of uniform, and equipment.

4. Self-Cancellation. 29 May 1966.


C. D. WOOD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

H&S COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DanKang, Vietnam

22-28 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Sun22May	0730-0800	Sgts&below	Field Sanitation & Pers Hygiene	#2	EM2 CRAGLE	FM 21 Ch#2,4,6,7
	1300-1330	Comm	PO-2 Pole Construction	#2	LCpl BLAKE	FM 24-20
	1330-1400	Comm	Radio Antenna RC-292	#2	Cpl SMITH	TM 11-5020
	1330-1430	Corpsmen	Health program for Civil Serv	#3	EM1 LANGLEY	ManMedDept
Mon23May	1330-1430	Corpsmen	Rpt of Naval Reserve Program	#3	EM1 DOLBERT	ManMedDept P-23-105
Tue24May	1330-1430	Corpsmen	Nav med, Standard Federal and DOD forms	#3	H&S LARLEY	ManMedDept Pg 23-214
	1400-1500	Cooks&Bakers	Range Outfit	#4	Sgt FOLEY	TH 10-701 chap 1-3
	1900-1930	Sgts&Below	REC Defense; Chemical Agent	#2	Sgt LADLE	FM 3-5 ch 2 sec I & IV
Wed25May	1400-1500	Cooks&Bakers	Range Outfit	#4	Sgt FOLEY	TH 10-701 chap 1&2
Thu26May	1900-1930	Sgts&below	Camouflage; Concealment	#2	Sgt SLARS	FM 3-5 ch 2 sec 2&5
	1930-2030	-do-	Troop Indoctrination	#2	Sgt HARTMAN	FO 1740.1; CG III MAF/ I Corps Coordinator ltr of 9 February 1966
Fri27May	1300-1400	Supply	Typing Procedures for Priority Doc.	#8	LCpl CLIFT	REGO 4400.165
Sat28May	1900-2000	NCO's	Communication; Field Radio Tech.	#2	Cpl SMITH	FM 24-18ch 7 sec 1&2

Note: 25 May 1966 Bn Commander Inspection, time and type of inspection to be announced
#2 Company Rec Room; #3 Battalion Aid Station; #4 Battalion Mess Hall; #8 Battalion Supply

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Engineer Battalion (Main)
Da Nang, RVN

22-28 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCAL TIME	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Sun 22 May	0745-0845	Supt Co	Personnel Inspection	#1	CO	
	0745-0845	Supt Co	Billet Inspection	#1	Plt Commander	
	1300-1330	Guard	Interior Guard	#1	GySgt PALMORE	LPM-ch 5 sec / III
Mon 23 May	0700-0730	HE	NBC Defense, Chemical Agents	#7	Sgt DAVIS	FM 3-5 Chap 2, Sec I-IV
	0700-0730	MT	Camouflage, Concealment	#7	Sgt DALLY	FM 5-20 sec 283
	0700-0730	Util	Field Sanitation & Personal Hygiene	#7	Cpl WHITE	FM 21-20 Ch 2, 4, 7
Tue 24 May	0700-0730	HE	Field Sanitation & Personal Hygiene	#7	Cpl WHITE	FM 21-20 ch 2, 4, 7,
	0700-0730	MT	Camouflage Concealment	#7	Sgt DALLY	FM 5-20 sec 2 & 3
	0700-0730	Util	NBC Defense Chemical Agents	#7	SSgt DAVIS	FM 3-5; ch 2 sec I - IV
	2000-2100	NGO	Communication Field Radio Technique	#1	Cpl SMITH	FM 24-18 ch 7 sec 1 & 2
Wed 25 May	0800-0830	Supt MT	Battalion Commander Personnel Inspection	#1	Bat Commander	
Thu 26 May	0700-0730	HE	Camouflage, Concealment	#7	Sgt DALLY	FM 5-20, sec 2 & 3
	0700-0730	MT	NBC Defense, Chemical Agents	#7	SSgt DAVIS	FM 3-5 ch 2 sec I-IV
Fri 27 May	0700-0730	HE	Camouflage, Concealment	#7	Sgt DALLY	FM 5-20 sec 2 & 3
	0700-0730	MT	Field Sanitation, Personal Hygiene	#7	Cpl WHITE	FM 21-20 ch 2, 4, & 7

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEMPER PARATUS
PA Engineering Institute (SPEI)
PA 1000, WILSON

22-28 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	LOCATION
Sat 28 May	0700-0730	Utilities	Camouflage, Concealment	#7 Sgt D-111	PA 5-20 sec 283
	0700-0730	HE	Mechanism & Controls 550 Grader	#7 Ssgt FITTS	POI 13.11B PC-4

Note: #7 Working Area
#1 Company Area
The uniform of the day will be worn at all classes.

COMPANY "A"
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA LANG, VIETNAM

22-23 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
22-23 May	1900-2000	Company	NGO's Communications, Field Radio Tech.	#2	Cpl SMITH, Cpl ACCORD	FM 24-18 ch 7 sec 1&2
	2000-2030	All hands	Field Sanitation & Personal Hygiene	#2	Sgt DORTCH Sgt DUFFIN	FM 21-20 ch 2 4&7
22-23 May	1900-2000	All hands	Camouflage, Concealment	#2	Sgt LANDLEY, Sgt DIV WILSON	FM 5-50 sec 2&3
	2000-2030	All hands	NBC Defense; Chemical Agents	#2	Sgt JACKSON Cpl WILLIAMS	FM 3-5 ch2 sec I-IV

Note: #2 Denotes Company Recreation Room

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "C"
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

22-28 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REMARKS
Mon 23 May	1300-1330	1st Plt	Field Sanitation & Personal Hygiene	#7	Sgt JONES Sgt WAGNER	FM 21-10 ch 2, 4, 7
	-do-	2d Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt FRANKLIN	-do-
	-do-	3d Plt	-do-	#7	SSgt BOUCHER Sgt LAYARD	-do-
	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt BITHK Sgt PHILLIPS	-do-
Tue 24 May	1300-1330	1st Plt	MXC Defense; Chemical Agents	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt BERNAL	FM 3-5 ch 2 sec I-IV
	-do-	2d Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt CHAPMAN Sgt SCALF	-do-
	-do-	3d Plt	-do-	#7	SSgt BOUCHER Sgt MICHAEL	-do-
	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt BITLER Sgt FERRIN	-do-
Wed 25 May	1300-1400	1st Plt	Camouflage, Concealment	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt JAKUBOWSKI	FM 5-20 sec 2&3
	-do-	-do-	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt BROOKS	-do-
	-do-	3d Plt	-do-	#7	SSgt BOUCHER Sgt RACKLEY	-do-
	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	#7	Sgt BITLER Sgt FERGUSON	-do-

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Continued

DATE	PERSON	SUBJECT	NAME	STATION	DATE
11-11-50	1st Plt	Communications; Field Radio Techniques (101's)	Sgt JAMES	FM 24-18 CHV sec 182	
			Sgt AGNEW		
-do-	2d Plt	-do-	Sgt CHAMBERLAIN	-do-	
			Sgt TRAILER		
-do-	3d Plt	-do-	Sgt DOUGHER	-do-	
			Sgt LAYARD		
-do-	4th Plt	-do-	Sgt BURNER	-do-	
			Sgt MILLINS		

Note: #7 Denotes Working Area

CO. BATT 100
7th Engineer Battalion
DA NANG, VIETNAM

22-28 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Mon 23 May	0630-0700	Co Pers	Field Sanitation & Personal Hygiene	#2	PL3 DAVIS	FM 6-3 ch 3
Tue 24 May	0630-0700	-do-	NBC Defense, Chemical Agents	#2	SSgt POLLOCK SSGT CRANE	FM 3-5 ch 2 sec I&IV
Wed 25 May	0630-0730	-do-	Camouflage, Concealment	#2	Sgt LINDLEIN Sgt HIGGINS	FM 5-20 sec 2&3
Thu 26 May	0630-0730	MG'S	Communications; Field Radio Techniques	#2	Sgt CLARK Sgt H. LEWAY	FM 24-18 ch 7 sec 1 & 2

Note: #2 Denotes Company Recreation Room

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. A COURTESY
3d Engineer Battalion (Main)
DA NAME, VIETNAM

22 - 28 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
22 May	2000-2030	All Officers in Bn Area	Tunnel Team; Search Procedures, problems, etc.	#5	Lt WILSON	Inst Notes
25 May	2000-2030	-do-	Lessons Learned in VIETNAM	#5	Lt ST JOHN	ECBul 13480 19 April 1966

Note: #5 Denotes Officer's Mess

Remarks: Each instructor will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of officers present. This report may be made by telephone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

22-28 May 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Tue 24 May	1900-1930	ALL SNCO'S in En Area	Code of Conduct	#6	Captain DIXON	DDO 1510.2D ENCLOSURE (4)
Thu 26 May	1900-1930	-do-	Operation GEORGIA	#6	CySgt SCHICK	Inst Notes

Note: #6 Denotes SNCO Mess

Remarks: Each instructor will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of SNCO'S present. This report may be made either by telephone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

DATE	TITLE	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Mon 22 May	1930-2030	All En & Co Clerks	DAVAG 545	#2	Cpl STETRE LCpl SCHUSTLE	BRVC LPTMAN Vol IV
Wed 25 May	-do-	-do-	Fitness Report	#2	Cpl SIMONS Cpl TILBELL	MARCOPERSMAN Chap 15

Note: #2 Denotes H&S Company Recreation Room

Remarks: 1. All Company and Battalion clerks not on duty will attend.

2. All clerks will bring notebooks and pens. Notes will be taken and periodically checked.
3. Each instructor will submit immediately following the class, a post report to the Battalion S-3. This report will state title of instruction, time and number of personnel present. This report may be made either by phone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), F&F
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1500
3/WH/eca
27 May 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) DivO P3000.1D
(b) DivO 1500.3
(c) InO 1500.4

Encs: (1) 1stS Company Training Schedule
(2) Support Company Training Schedule
(3) "A" Company Training Schedule
(4) "C" Company Training Schedule
(5) Officer's School
(6) S&C School
(7) Administration School

1. Purpose. To publish the weekly training schedule for the week of 29 May to 4 June 1966.

2. Action

a. The enclosed schedule will be followed by applicable sections of this command.

b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects training to the maximum extent consistent with combat support missions.

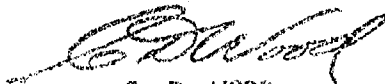
c. Lesson plans for all classes will be submitted to the S-3 one day prior to the scheduled classes.

d. Training conducted daily will be reported on the Daily Summary. Training conducted after submission of the Daily Summary will be reported by telephone to the Battalion S-3 prior to 2030 daily. The above report will include topic, period of instruction and number of personnel attending. Units not required to submit the Daily Summary Report will report training by 2030 daily.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. Special. Special emphasis shall be placed on military courtesy during daily routine. Each member of this command shall be an individual instructor, and shall person the basic tenets of military courtesy by precept and example. The improvement in daily military courtesy is a desirable quality for any military personnel.



C. D. WOOD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

DECLASSIFIED

H&S COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

29 May to 4 June 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Sun 2 May	0730-0800	Sgt & Below	Veneral Disease	#2	HM2 ELLISON	Corpsman's Handbook
	1300-1330	Comm	Installation and maint. of teletypewriter AN/TGS-14A (V)	#7	LCpl WILSON	
	1330-1400	-do-	BD-451 and charger	-do-	Sgt METRICK	TM 04072A-1
Mon 30 May	1330-1430	Corpsmen	NEC Warfare duties and Responsibilities of monitor Team	#3	HM2 ELLISON	
Tue 31 May	1330-1430	Corpsmen	Use of Radial instruments on surface exposed to chemical, biological and radioactive agents	#3	HM2 CRAGLE	
	1900-2000	Sgt & Below	Troop Indoctrination	#2	Sgt NEFF	FO 1740.1; F/NGCO/SA I Corps Bul 1700
Wed 1 Jun	1330-1430	Corpsmen	Safety precautions to be observed by NEC Decontamination Team and personnel Decent. facilities	#3	HM1 LANGLEY	
Thu 2 Jun	1300-1400	Supply	Locator's System	#8	LCpl VENCILL	TM 743-200
	1300-1430	Corpsmen	Procedures to be followed in preparation against attack	#3	HM1 DOMERT	TM 743-200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Cont'd

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Thu 2 Jun	1900-1930	Sgt & Below	Scouting & Patrolling: Recon	#2	Cpl LEONARD	FMFM 6-5 Ch 1 & 2
	1930-2030	-do-	Combat in Built-Up Area Def.	#2	Cpl ARDOIN	FM 31-50 Part 2 Ch 7, sec I, II, III
Fri 3 Jun	1330-1430	Corpsmen	Operation of portable resuscitators	#3	HMS LINER	
Sat 4 Jun	1900-2000	NGO'S	Operations against Guerilla Forces Civ. Population Consideration	#2	Sgt CARUTHERS	FMFM 8-2, sec 10

Note: #2 Denotes Company Recreation Room
 #3 Denotes Battalion Aid Station
 #8 Denotes Battalion Supply

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORT COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

29 May to 4 June 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Sun 29 May	0745-0845	Co Pers	Troop Indoctrination; Request Mast & Personal Photography	#1	CO	FO 1740.1, F/NCC/SA I Corps Bul 1700
	1230-1300	Cd Pers	Interior Guard	#1	Gy Sgt PALMORE	LPM Ch 5 sec III & IV
Mon 30 May	0700-0730	HE	Combat In Built-up Area Defense	#7	Sgt LUGE Cpl DYER	FM 31-50, Part 2 Ch 7
	0700-0730	MT	Scouting & Patrolling; Recon	#7	SSgt TAYLOR Sgt ANDERSON	FMFM 6-5, Ch 8 sec V
	0700-0730	Util	Veneral Disease	#7	FM2 ELLISON	Hos Corpsman's Handbook Hand 1300K
Tue 31 May	0700-0730	HE	Combat In Built-up Area; Defense	#7	Sgt LUGE Cpl DYER	FM 31-50, Part 2 Ch 7 sec I, II, III
	0700-0730	MT	Veneral Disease	#7	FM2 ELLISON	Hos Corpsman Handbook
	0700-0730	Util	Scouting & Patrolling; Recon	#7	SSgt TAYLOR Sgt ANDERSON	FMFM 6-5 Ch 8 sec V
	2000-2100	NCO'S E-5, E-4	Operations Against Guerilla Forces	#4	Cpl KOONCE Cpl DUNCAN	FMFM 8-2 sec 10
Wed 01 June	0700-0730	HE	Veneral Disease	#7	FM2 ELLISON	Hos Corpsman's HB
	0700-0730	MT	Combat In Built-Up Area Defenses	#7	Sgt LUGE Cpl DYER	FM 31-50 Ch 7 par 2 sec I, II, III
	0700-0730	Util	NBC Defense Chemical Agents	#7	SSgt DAVIS	FM 3-5 Ch 2 sec I&IV

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Cont'd

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Thu 2 June	0700-0730	HE	Scouting & Patrolling : Recon	#7	SSgt TAYLOR	FM 6-5 Ch 8 Sec V
	0700-0730	MT	Combat in Built-up Area Defenses	#7	Sgt EDGE Cpl DYER	FM 31-50 Ch 7 Par 2 Sec I, II, III
Fri 3 June	0700-0730	HE	Blade Adjustment 550 Grader	#7	Sgt TINSLEY	MCI 13.14B1 Par 6-6
	0700-0730	MT	Driving Under Hazardous Conditions	#7	Cpl CRAWFORD	TM 21-305 Ch 19
	0700-0730	Util	Combat In Built Up Areas	#7	Sgt EDGE Cpl DYER	FM 31-50 Ch 7 Part 2 Sec I, II, III,

Note: #1 Denotes Company Area

#7 Denotes Work Area

#4 Denotes Battalion Mess Hall

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"A" COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

29 May to 4 June 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Tues 31 May	1900-2000	NCO'S	Operations Against Guerilla #2 Forces: Civil Population Consideration		Sgt HAMEL Sgt BUTLER	FMFM 28-2, Sec 10
31 May	2000-2030	All Hands	Veneral Disease	#2	HM3 MINER	Hospital Corpsman Handbook
Thu 2 Jun	1900-2000	All Hands	Combat in Built-Up Areas; Defense	#2	Sgt HUNTER Cpl HIGHTOWER	FM 31-50, Part 2 Ch 7 sec I, II, III
	2000-2030	All Hands	Scouting & Patrolling, Reconnaissance	#2	Sgt HOLIER Cpl EDWARDS	FMFM 6-5, Ch 8, Sec V

Note: #2 Denotes Company Recreation Room

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"C" COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

29 May to 4 June 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Mon 30 May	1300-1330	1st Plt	Scouting & Patrolling; Reconnaissance	#7	SSgt JONES Sgt R. N. PHILLIPS	FMFM 6-5 Ch 3 Sec V
-do-	-do-	2d Plt	-do-	-do-	GySgt SCHICK SSgt CHAPMAN	-do-
-do-	-do-	3d Plt	-do-	-do-	SSgt BOUCHER Sgt MECHAN	-do-
-do-	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	-do-	Sgt BITNER Sgt FERGUSON	-do-
Tue 31 May	1300-1400	1st Plt	Combat in built up areas	-do-	SSgt JONES Sgt WAGNER	Fd 31-50 Part 2, Ch 7 sec BATTAL II
-do-	-do-	2d Plt	-do-	-do-	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt SCAIF	-do-
-do-	-do-	3d Plt	-do-	-do-	SSgt BOUCHER Sgt HAYWARD	-do-
-do-	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	-do-	Sgt BITNER Sgt PERRIN	-do-
Wed 1 Jun	1300-1330	1st Plt	Veneral Disease	-do-	SSgt JONES Sgt BERNAL	Hospital Corpsman's Handbook
-do-	-do-	2d Plt	-do-	-do-	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt BROOKS	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Cont'd

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
	1300-1330	3d Plt	Veneral Disease	#7	SSgt BOUCHER Sgt RACKLEY	Hospital Corpsman's Handbook
	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	-do-	Sgt BITNER Sgt G. M. PHILLIPS	-do-
Thu 2 Jun	1300-1400	1st Plt	Operations against guerrilla forces; Civil Population considerations (NCO'S)	-do-	SSgt JONES Sgt PHILLIPS	Para 8-2, Sec 10
	-do-	2d Plt	-do-	-do-	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt TRAYLER	-do-
	-do-	3d Plt	-do-	-do-	SSgt BOUCHER Sgt ROBINSON	-do-
	-do-	4th Plt	-do-	-do-	Sgt BITNER Sgt FERGUSON	-do-

Note: #7 Denotes Work Area

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Sein)
Da Nang, VIETNAM

29 May to 4 June 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCAL- INSTRUCTION ROOM	REFERENCE
Tue 31 May	2000-2030	All Officers in Bn Area	Info Program: "Our Heritage" and "Why VIETNAM"	#5	
Wed 01 Jun	2000-2030	-do-	Principles of Pouring Concrete	#5 Lt STUTTS	Portland Cement Association Brochures
Thu 02 Jun	2000-2030	-do-	Installation of Culverts	#5 Lt WALLS	TM 5-820-4; Chap 2-06

Note: #5 Denotes Officer's Mess

Remarks: Each instructor will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time, subject and number of officers present. This report may be made by telephone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, VIETNAM

29 May to 4 June 1966

DATE	TIME	PERSONNEL	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Tue 31 May	1900-1930	All SNCO'S in Bn Area	Heat Extension	#6	1RM DOMIERE	Hospitalmans Handbook
Wed 1 June	1900-1930	-do-	Current Events in DA NANG	#6	Lt St JOHN or GySgt LINDSAY	ISUM'S
Thu 2 Jun	1900-1930	-do-	Field Fortifications	#6	SSgt STMTSER	Inst Notes

Note: #6 Denotes SNCO Mess

Remarks: Each instructor will submit, immediately following the instruction period, a post report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of SNCO'S present. This report may be made either by telephone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10 May 60 / June 1960

DATE	TIME	PRESENTER	SUBJECT	ROOM	INSTRUCTOR	REMARKS
Mon 3 May	1930-2030	Edna & All Co Clerks	NO Directives System	#2	Sgt RUMEN LSP2 SUMNER	100 15215.10
Wed 1 Jun	1930-2030	Edna	Navy Filing System	#2	Sgt MINJAREZ Pfc WALSON	500 15210.11

Note: #2 Denotes M&S Company Recreation Room

Remarks: 1. All Company and Battalion clerks not on duty will attend.

2. All clerks will bring notebooks and pens. Notes will be taken and periodically checked.

3. Each instructor will submit immediately following the class, a post report to the Battalion S-3. This report will state title of instruction, time and number of personnel present. This report may be made either by phone or in person.

DECLASSIFIED

ORDNANCE DESTROYED
MAY 1966

<u>ORDNANCE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>DUD</u>	<u>UNFIRED</u>	<u>UNKNOWN</u>
155mm	4	2	0	2
106mm	3	0	3	0
105mm	5	4	0	1
90mm	1	1	0	0
81mm	37	35	0	2
60mm	23	2	20	1
3.5" RL	1	0	0	1
M79 Grenade	1	0	0	1
U. S. Grenades	6	3	0	3
CHICOM Grenades	3	1	0	2
M16A1 Mine	2	0	2	0
Shaped Charge	1	0	1	0
SCHU Box Mine	1	0	1	0
20mm Round	1	0	0	1
Smoke Grenade	1	0	1	0
Unidentified Device	1	0	1	0

Enclosure (7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LEVELS OF OUTSTANDING DOCUMENT

FUNCTIONAL ACCOUNT	FY	UNDER 30	30-60	60-90	OVER 90	TOTAL	PERCENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPLIES	02	1				1	.02
	05	5	8	9	15	37	.74
	12	35	69	62	361	549	13.00
	17	121	302	86	169	688	13.80
COMM-ELECT SUPPLIES	02	1	1		4	6	.12
	05		2	2	10	14	.28
	12	5	5	10	45	65	1.30
	17	13	1		3	17	.34
ENG REPAIR PARTS	02	15	12	18	5	48	.96
	05	21	22	13	96	152	3.00
	12	52	56	32	572	712	14.20
	17	41	47	36	180	304	6.08
GEN PROP REPAIR PARTS	02						.00
	05	1				1	.02
	12	2		14	3	19	.38
	17						.00
ORDNANCE REPAIR PARTS	02		2			2	.04
	05		4		4	8	.16
	12	7	3	14	45	69	1.38
	17	1	7	5	2	15	.30
MT REPAIR PARTS	02	11	4	2		17	.34
	05	18	12	2	16	48	.96
	12	43	38	25	267	373	7.40
	17	37	29	23	163	252	5.04
T/S DEFICIENCIES	02	4	3	8	22	37	.74
	05	4	8	2	20	34	.68
	12	4	8	8	40	60	1.20
	17		3	6		9	.18
CHANGE IN ALLOWANCE	02				1	1	.02
	05						.00
	12				3	3	.06
	17						.00
SPECIAL ONE-TIME BUY	02						.00
	05				2	2	.04
	12	1	1			2	.04
	17						.00
REFRESHMENT OF T/S AND TYPE II ITEMS	02				2	2	.04
COMM-ELECT	05				3	3	.06
	12	2	4	2	11	19	.38
	17		2	1	16	19	.38
CONST & RELATED EQUIP	02				7	7	.14
	05			2	25	27	.54
	12	17	3	5	257	282	5.64
	17	9	8	5	129	211	4.22

ENCLOSURE (10)

DECLASSIFIED

FUNCTIONAL ACCOUNT FRI	UNDER 30	30-60	60-90	OVER 90	TOTAL	PERCENT
GENERAL PROPERTY 02			2		2	.04
05	2	5	4	27	38	.76
12	37	32	35	315	419	8.36
17	42	41	61	213	357	7.14
ORDNANCE 02						.60
05				1	1	.02
12		1	1	6	8	.16
17				6	6	.12
MOTOR TRANSPORT 02				1	1	.02
05						.00
12	2			2	4	.08
17				3	3	.06
TOTALS	564	763	497	3142	4966	XXXX
PER CENT	11.32	15.20	9.64	63.84	XXXX	100.00

Enclosure (10)

DECLASSIFIED

COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT ON REQUISITION

<u>FSN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DOC#</u>	<u>PRI</u>	<u>DD</u>	<u>ADVICE</u>	<u>HOLDER</u>
6115-542-6083	Generator 50KW	2	05361	02	5291	ETA 6125	FSR
		1	06834	02	5360	LL.5 6122	FSR
5820-861-3539	Radio Set AN/PRC-47	2	06083	02	5296	LL.7 5302	FSR
3810-078-4190	Crane Wheel Mtd	1	10348	02	6010	LL.3 6118	FSR
6230-857-0583	Floodlight Trlr Mtd	1	06938	02	5314	ETA 6147	FSR
		1	07478	02	5326	ETA 6148	FSR
		1	14159	02	6073	LL 6115	FSR
		1	14411	02	6081	LL.8 6083	FSR
3805-855-8651	Grader Road Mod 550	1	08450	02	5354	ETA 6111	FSR
3805-812-1176	Loader Scoop	1	07479	02	5326	ETA 6126	FSR
2410-086-8401	Tractor TD-15	1	05664	02	5294	ETA 6116	FSR
		1	12715	02	6046	LL.6 6116	FSR
		1	14201	02	6074	LL.5 6116	FSR
		1	05074	02	5284	ETA 6128	FSR
4610-279-0002	Water Purif Unit Trlr	1	01276	02	5177	ETA 6100	FSR

ENCLOSURE (//)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASS V EXPENDITURES FOR THE MONTH OF MAY

1375 M131	Cap Blasting Non-Elect	510 ea
1370 L327	Signal Ill White Star	4 ea
1370 L311	Signal Ill Red Star	30 ea
1370 L314	Signal Ill Green	30 ea
1330 G895	Grenade Hand Ill	25 ea
1305 A130	Ctg. 7.62MM Clip	4,860 rds
1375 M455	Chg Demo MLEI	22 ea
1375 M130	Cap Blasting Elect	55 ea
1375 M766	Igniter Fuse M-2	160 ea
1375 M670	Fuse Time Blasting	3,300 ft
1340 B555	Rkt HE 66MM w/LAW M-72	5 ea
1375 M756	Demo Kit M-37	14 ea
1375 M032	Chg 1# Block TNT	400 ea
1375 M455	Cord Det, Rein	4,000 ft
1375 M630	Firing Device M1	100 ea
1375 L327	Coupling Base, Firing Device	500 ea

Enclosure (12)

DECLASSIFIED

ANALYSIS OF EQUIPMENT TRANSFERRED TO 7TH ENGINEER BATTALION IN CONJUNCTION WITH COMPANY "C" TRANSFER

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>OPERATIONAL</u>	<u>2nd BATTALION D/L</u>	<u>3rd BATTALION D/L</u>	<u>DEFICIENCIES</u>
TD-18 Crawler Tractor	4	0	2	1
TD-15 Crawler Tractor	0	0	0	1
TD-24 Crawler Tractor	0	0	0	2
M-37 Crawler Crane	0	0	0	2
Crane 150T46	1	0	0	0
MRS-100	0	0	1	0
MRS-200	0	0	0	1
Scooploader TL-16	0	0	0	1
Compressor 105	1	0	0	0
Scraper H-82	0	0	0	1
Scraper 10yd	1	1	0	0
Scraper 16yd	0	0	1	1
Mixer Concrete	1	0	0	0
Welder	1	0	0	0
Grader 550	0	0	0	1
Chain Saw	2	0	1	0
M-38A1	3	0	0	1
M37	1	0	0	0
M-51	3	4	3	7
M-52	2	0	0	1
M-54	2	0	0	0
M-172	2	0	1	0
Pump 55GPM	4	0	0	0
Generator 30KW	0	1	0	0
Water Purif Unit 1160	1	0	0	0
Water Purif Unit 1157	0	0	0	1
Floodlight 5KW	0	0	0	1
MFC-63	0	0	0	1
P-153	5	0	1	0
AN/PR3-4	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
TOTALS	37	6	10	25

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROPERTY
TRANSFER TO 0-7

MA#	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	REMARKS
20120	ANTENNA RC 292	1	
20450	AN/GRA-6 CONTROL RADIO SET	2	
20530	MINI DETECTOR AN/PRC 4	3	
20520	MINI DETECTOR P 153	6	
22100	RADIO SET AN/PRC 10	3	
22060	RADIO SET AN/PRC 6	2	
22680	TELEPHONE SET TA312/T	4	
22040	RADIO SET AN/MRC-83	1	
20945	GENERATOR SET PU 402	1	
30035	ANGLE DOZER	1	
30110	BLOCK & TACKLE SET 1"	2	
30120	BLOCK & TACKLE SET 1/8"	2	
30135	BOOM ASSEMBLY F/SCOOP LOADER	1	
30170	BUCKET CLAM SHELL 1/2 YD.	1	
30190	BUCKET CLAM SHELL 3/4 YD.	2	
30200	BUCKET DRAGLINE 1/2 YD.	1	
30210	BUCKET DRAGLINE 3/4 YD.	1	
30305	CARGO SET RIGGERS	1	
30340	COMPRESSOR 105 CFM HOR	1	
30410	CRANE DAY CITY 14-37	2	
30440	CRANE DAY CITY 150246	1	
30450	DRAFTING EQUIPMENT SET COMPANY	1	
30581	PAIRHEAD SHAVE BC MOD. 37	1	
30590	PAIRHEAD 150T46	1	
30600	PUMP UNIT WATER PURIFICATION CHAPSO.	1	

Enclosure (14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

31370

SPRAY OUTFIT PAINT

1

PROPERTY
TRANSFER TO C-7

CASE	NOTIFICATION	QTY	REMARKS
30630	FLOODLIGHT SET ELECTRIC TRL MTD	1	
30635	FORKLIFT ASSEMBLY F/LOADER SCOOP	1	
30635	FORKLIFT TRACTOR MTD	1	
30670	GRADER ROAD MOD 550	1	
30700	HAMMER PILE DRIVER	1	
30760	HEAD PIPE DRIVER	1	
30790	LEVEL SURVEYING ENGINEERS	1	
30800	LIGHT SET GENERAL ILLUMINATION	2	
30810	LIGHT SET GENERAL ILLUMINATION	1	
30815	LOADER SCOOP TYPE SECT 1-3-4-CU CUP	1	
30840	PIPE FIELD MARKING SET	3	
30850	MIXER CONCRETE	1	
30920	PIPE FITTING ASST.	1	
30940	PNEUMATIC TOOL OUTLET	1	
30950	POWER CONTROL UNIT MTE 1-29	6	
31050	PUMP 55 GPM 50 FT. HEAD	1	
31070	PUSH ATTACH SCRAPER	1	
31190	ROLLER TOWED SHEEPSFOOT MD 96	1	
31220	CHAIN SAW MOD. 99	3	
31240	SAW RADIAL OVERARM NON-PORTABLE	1	
31260	SCRAPER EARTH MOVING TOWED MOD 45-85	2	
31270	SCRAPER 10YD.	2	
31275	SCRAPER HM-62	1	
31300	SHOVEL FRONT CRANE SHOVEL BC-M37	2	
31320	SKIPPING SET SURVEYING	1	

Enclosure (14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TO: J. Edgar Hoover
FROM: J. Edgar Hoover

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	REMARKS
31550	TOOL KIT CARPENTERS	3	
31560	TANK FABRIC 3000 GAL.	3	
31570	TOOL KIT CARPENTERS 1/2" BIT	3	
31580	TOOL KIT LONGMAN'S ELECTRICIAN	3	
31590	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31600	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31610	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31620	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31630	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31640	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31650	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31660	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31670	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31680	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31690	TOOL KIT PIONEER ENGINEER 1/2" BIT	3	
31700	TRACTOR INDUSTRIAL DRS 200	1	
31710	TRACTOR TD-15	1	
31720	TRACTOR TD-16	6	
31730	TRACTOR TD-24	2	
31740	TRACTOR INDUSTRIAL DRS-100	1	
31750	TRANSIT 20 SECOND 1/2" BIT	1	
31760	WATER DISTRICTION EQUIPMENT	1	
31770	WATER PURIFICATION UNIT 1500 GPM	1	
31780	WATER FLOODING KIT TD-15	3	
31790	WATER FLOODING KIT TD-24	1	
31800	WELDING ASSEMBLY KIT ELECTRIC	1	
31810	WELDING MACHINE LIGHT MOD. DRS 4-57	1	
31820	WHEEL DRUM VEHICLE'S PART		

Enclosure (14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOR COPY
TRANSFER TO C-7

NO.	NOMENCLATURE	QTY	REMARKS
44010	ACCESSORY OUTFIT GAS FIELD RANGE	1	
44020	ADDING AND SUBTRACTING MACHINE	1	
44170	BARBER KIT	1	
44037	ADDRESS PLATE MACHINE MOD 215	1	
44110	BAG WATER STERILIZING	3	
44214	CABINET FILING ADDRESS PLATE SBC-3	1	
44360	CHEST ARMS AND EQUIPMENT W/T ADLOCK	2	
44400	CHEST FIELD COM. RECORD	1	
44440	CLEANER AND TESTER SPARK PLUG	1	
44425	CHEST PISTOL WOOD	1	
44510	COOKING OUTFIT FIELD	1	
44610	DISPENSING PUMP HD. DRIVE 1 QPSTK	1	
44620	DISPENSING PUMP HD. DRIVE 20 GPM	2	
44760	DUSTER MAN OPERATED	1	
44790	DUSTER MAN OPERATED ROT IAN	1	
44795	EMBROIDERING MACH MOD 350-1	1	
44890	FILE VISIBLE INDEX CABINET	1	
44890	FLY TENT	6	
45010	FOOD CONTAINER INSULATED	9	
45040	FRAME A PORTABLE ALUMINUM 12 FT.	1	
45060	GRINDING MACHINE BENCH HAND OPERATED	1	
45190	HEATER IMMERSION	5	
45240	HOIST CHAIN SPUR GEAR 400 LB.	2	
45310	JACK HD 10 TON H-780	2	
45331	JUG VACUUM 3 GAL. CAP	5	
45380	LANTERN ELECTRIC	4	

Enclosure (14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EXCLUDED TO G-7

4580X	LAMPSET SWL GASOLINE	2
45850	OFFICE SUPPLY SET FIELD DESK	1
45850	SUPPLY SET	2
45890	PAULIN 26"x22"	12
46070	PUMP BUCKET LUBRICATING	11
46080	PUMP RECIPROCATING HAND DRIVEN	2
46100	RANGE COTTAGE M1937	3
46110	REPAIR KIT SENTINEL	2
46210	RIGID WIRE	1
46210	SAN CIRCULAR PORTABLE ELC.	1
46290	SAVING MACHINE RACK	1
46400	SIGN PAINTING SET	1
46500	SIREN HAND OPERATED	2
46550	SPRAYER INSECTICIDE	1
46610	STATIONARY SWL COMMUNICATION OR COTTON	1
46730	TABLE WEAR ALUMINUM	1
46780	TENT GP M1945	1
46790	TENT GP MED TYPE	19
46800	TENT MAINTENANCE	1
46880	TOOL KIT GENERAL MECHANIC	10
46950	TOOL SET COMPANY	1
46995	TRUCK LIFT WINCHED	1
50020	ADAPTER SET ENGINE	1
50100	GLACIER BATTERY	1
50140	GLACIER STEAM PRESSURE THERM MTD	1
50190	HOLLY TRAILER CONVENTION 18' M-199	1
50225	KIT WINCH ASSY 600	5

Enclosure (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROPERTY
TRANSFER TO C-7

TA#	NON-ENCLOSURE	QTY	REMARKS
50300	LOW BED 25 TON	3	
50470	TEST SET BATTERY CHARGER	1	
50490	TEST SET DISTRIBUTOR	1	
50500	TEST SET GENERATOR AND REGULATOR	1	
50525	TESTER COIL AND CONDENSER	1	
50530	TESTER WIGINE	1	
50580	TOOL KIT CHASIS REPAIR	2	
50590	TOOL KIT SERVICING	2	
50830	TOOL KIT 2nd ECHELON M-38	1	
50870	TOOL KIT 2nd ECHELON M-37	1	
50890	TOOL KIT 2nd ECHELON 5 TON	3	
50910	TRAILER M100	4	
50940	TRAILER M101	1	
50970	TRAILER CARGO M105	6	
51030	TRAILER WATER M107	2	
51090	TRUCK M-37	2	
51180	TRUCK 5 TON M-54	2	
51230	TRUCK DUMP M-51	17	
51530	TRUCK TRAILER M-52	3	
51570	TRUCK M38A1	4	
60070	BINOCULARS M17A1 7x50	6	
60280	DEMO EQUIP ENGINEER SQUAD	10	
60620	MACHINE GUN M-60 7.62mm	6	
61095	MOUNT TRIPOD M122 F/M-60	6	
61170	PISTOL CAL. 45 M1911A1	17	

Enclosure (14)

DECLASSIFIED

PROPERTY
TRANSFER TO C-7

Enclosure (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-O-P-Y

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96602

4/JGD/dlh
5000
18 May 1966

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4

Subj: P-153 Mine Detectors, Expedient Replacement Batteries for

Ref: (a) Co 3d Engr Bn msg 121545Z May 66 (C)

1. Problem

a. Resupply of batteries, BA 1389 for use with the Detector Mine P-153, has been inadequate since the placement in use of the detectors in January 1966. Requisitions have been submitted under all priorities, the most recent being a priority 02 submitted in early April. Upon negative response to the latter, reference (a) requested urgent attention and courier delivery of a quantity of thirty (30) immediately. Three (3) detectors are currently dead-lined for lack of batteries.

b. Since no response has occurred to reference (a), and with increased VC mine activity it became necessary to explore the expedient replacement with substitute batteries. Delineating factors controlling selection of replacement items were:

- (1) Length of BA 1389 - - - - - 5 1/8"
- (2) Diameter of BA 1389 - - - - - 5/8"
- (3) Voltage of the BA 1389 - - - - - 10.8 to 7.5

(a) Due to transistorized nature of the P-153 detector, the voltage output of the replacement item can not exceed that of the original battery. Excessive voltage will destroy the transistors. This was confirmed with 2nd Lt SOJURNER, FMSG Comm/Elect Maintenance Officer.

2. Discussion

a. Two possible alternatives were found feasible for further analysis.

(1) Substitution with two (2) BA 1318U batteries in conjunction with a three (3) inch metal plug 1/2 inch in diameter.

ENCLOSURE (15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) The BA 1318U is a standard battery to the Radiac Set, IM-174/1D. It is approximately 1 inch long and has a diameter of 5/8 inch. It is a Mercury battery as is the BA 1329, and produces 5.2 volts.

(b) The two (2) BA 1318U batteries will produce 10.4 volts, well within the range of the original battery. The three inch plug is necessary to fill the void in the battery case caused by the smaller size BA 1318U. A solid metal rigid rod was selected, three inches in length, one half inch in diameter. The source of the plug was a one half inch drift pin.

(c) The BA 1318U batteries are readily available.

(2) The second alternative utilized one BA 1318U battery and two BA 58 (night) batteries. The combined voltage of the three batteries was 8.2 volts. The total length equals approximately five inches. The batteries are readily available.

3. Solution

a. The substitution with two BA 1318U batteries and the three inch metal plug is favored due to the following factors:

(1) Voltage output is more near that of the original battery.

(2) The use life of the BA 1318U is expected to far exceed that of the BA 58 (night) battery. (The total use life of the favored solution is estimated to be thirty hours or one half that of the original battery).

(3) The three inch plugs can be expeditiously manufactured from organic resources.

(4) The BA 1318U batteries and plug can be easily carried in the detector case, provide certain contact when installed and impose no logistical problems at this time.

(5) No modification or adaptation to the P-153 is necessary.

4. Action

a. This organization is implementing the favored solution immediately. Drift pins are being cut to the appropriate length and buffed to remove rust and foreign matter.

b. Twenty BA 1318U batteries are on hand. A requisition is being submitted for an additional 140 batteries which will provide a 30 day backup. Since the BA 1318U is a component to an end item common to most division units, (Total of 176 IM-174/1D authorized to a Marine Division) expedient supply sources are readily available.

ENCLOSURE (15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Distribution to the using units will be effected as expeditiously as possible with simultaneous instruction on installation.

N. J. DENNIS

ENCLOSURE (45)

DECLASSIFIED

100%

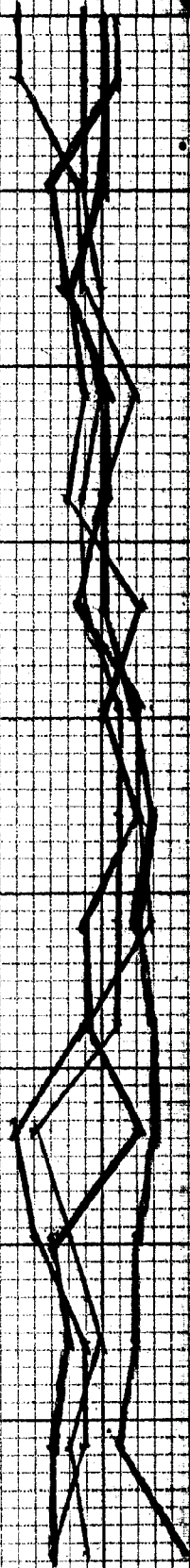
80%

60%

40%

20%

10%



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

May 1966 Equipment Status Graph

Blue: Comm/Elect Operational

Black: Motor Transport Equipment Operational

Grey: Grubance Equipment Operational

Engineer Battalion Operational (Da Nang Enclave Only)

ENCLOSURE (16)

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT AS OF 15 MAY 1966
ANALYSIS OF FISCAL EXPENDITURES

MAN		SFA	ASA
85010	Administrative and Operating	376,796.09	107,859.95
85012	Training	2,196.80	
85013	Emergency Leave	72.86 CR	22,380.00 CR
84021	Comm/Elect 1st & 2nd Ech	8,365.90	39.60
84023	Comm/Elect 3rd Ech	8,410.59	795.00
84025	Comm/Elect 4th Ech	2.45	
84031	Engr 1st & 2nd Ech	112,032.95	84,325.72
84033	Engr 3rd Ech	9,506.05	120.50
84035	Engr 4th Ech	241.05	
84041	Gen Prop 1st & 2nd Ech	5,268.28	2,174.96
84043	Gen Prop 3rd Ech	137.15	
84051	Ord 1st & 2nd Ech	2,943.56	51.00
84053	Ord 3rd Ech	449.41	
84057	Ord Commercial Contract	6.00	
84061	Motor Transport 1st & 2nd Ech	52,665.07	162.00
84063	Motor Transport 3rd Ech	29,451.01	688.11
84065	Motor Transport 4th Ech	.04	
84067	Motor Transport Commercial Contract	66.00	
83110	Deficiencies T/E Type II	45,730.00	656,972.40
83120	Act New Units	1.20	
83130	Change in Allowance	598.71	33,651.06
83140	Special One-Time Buy		11,170.30
83210	M/O Deficiencies	1,103.81	
83250	M/O Packaging & Preservation	21.00	
83310	Operating Level Deficiencies	358.00	
83320	Operating Level-Activation of New Units	7.40	
83330	Operating Level-Change in Allowance	262.40	
83410	Training Allowance Deficiencies	1,677.50	480.00
83610	Comm/Elect Replenishment	72,944.04	45,195.00
83620	Const. Supply & Related Equip	162,064.16	68,206.00
83630	General Property Replenishment	93,373.41	35,323.69
83640	Ordnance Replenishment	1,177.41	281.39
83650	Motor Transport Replenishment	370.05	76,487.66
83999	FSR Special Procurement	2,336.00	
	TOTAL	990,190.63	1,101,604.34

DIVISION CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

83620	Const Supplies	78,601.38	1,065.00
	TOTAL	78,601.38	1,065.00
	GRAND TOTAL	1,069,092.01	1,102,669.34

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 012400 May66
TO 022400 May66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

M - Map
S - Staff
T - Troops
F - File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	0700	Journal opened.	
		2	1300	SSgt SCHUETTE departed on TAD in excess of 30 days.	
		3	1400	Received call that Sgt J. J. FOSTER, LCpl J. T. R. CRUM and LCpl G. D. GILBERT were WIA as result of AP mine while on Operation Georgia.	
		4	1800	Journal closed.	

UNCLASSIFIED

AXHANDLE I

022400 May 1966

032400 May 1966

De Nang RVN

Z	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
1	0700	Journal Opened.		
2	1300	Pvt T.W. HUGLEY WIA while on search & destroy during		
		Operation Georgia. PFC W.M. EATON JR. and ICpl P.G. MCGREW were WIA		
		while on a minesweep.		
3	1800	Journal Closed.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Archandle I

032400 May 1966

042400 May 1966

Da Nang RVN

x

1

0700

Journal Opened

2

1100

2ndLt L.G. ELDER & PFC D.D. MILLS were WIA while on

a search and Destroy with 2/9. PFC D.R. HUDGINS & LCPL

W. C. JOHNSON were WIA while on a minesweep with 1/9.

3

1300

Pvt OYLER departed on emergency leave to CONUS.

4

1500

Joined (4) new men.

5

1800

Journal Closed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 042400 May66
TO 052400 May66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

M - Map
S - Staff
T - Troops
F - File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	0700	Journal opened.	
		2	1500	Jd (5) new men.	
		3	1800	Journal closed.	

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 052400 May66
TO 062400 May66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

M - Map
S - Staff
T - Troops
F - File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	0700	Journal opened.	
		2	1400	Jd (6) new men.	
		3	1730	Journal closed.	

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 062400 May66
TO 072400 May66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

M - Map
S - Staff
T - Troops
F - File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	0700	Journal opened.	
		2	1445	Jd (6) new men.	
		3	1500	Received word that Sgt J. S. DODSON was MIA after completing a road sweep for 2/4.	
		4	1500	Jd (1) officer (2dLt STUTTS)	
		5	1600	MSgt TYLER departed to CONUS on EmerLv.	
		6	1800	Journal closed.	

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT	Axhandle 1
FROM	072400 May66
TO	082400 May66
PLACE	Da Nang RVN

M - Map
S - Staff
T - Troops
F - File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 082400 May66
TO 092400 May66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

M - Map
S - Staff
T - Troops
F - File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 092400 May66
TO 102400 May66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

M - Map
S - Staff
T - Troops
F - File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Whendle I
122400 May 1966
132400 May 1966
Da Nang RVN

UNCLASSIFIED

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Axhandle 1
202400 May 1966
212400 May 1966
Da Nang RVN

IN	OUT	SPAL	DEB	REMARKS
x		1	0700	Journal Opened.
		2	1500	Joined (2) new men.
		3	1600	Cpl. D. L. LOMAX amputated ring finger when he jumped off a truck and ring got caught on a nail.
		4	1730	Journal Closed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Axhandle 1

212400 May 1966

222400 May 1966

IN	OT	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE TIME	EXPLANATION, REASONING, OFFICIALS, ETC.	ACTION
x		1	0800	Journal Opened.	
		2	1230	Meritorious Promotion Board met.	
		3	1300	2ndLt G. H. WALLS Jr. returned from emergency leave.	
		4	1500	Cpl Z. FISSEL & LCpl D. O. PHILLIPS were meritoriously promoted to present rank.	
		5	1800	Journal Closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Axhandle 1

222400 May 1966

232400 May 1966

Da Nang RVN

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Axhandle 1

252400 May 1966

262400 May 1966

IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE TIME	ACTION
x		1	0700	Journal Opened.
		2	1400	Battalion Change of Command ceremonies were held.
				Maj. CONWAY J. SMITH assumed command from LtCol N.
				J. DENNIS who is rotating to CONUS.
		3	1700	Joined (4) new men.
		4	1800	Journal Closed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

As handle 1

272400 May 1966

282400 May 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION
1		1	0700	Journal Opened.		
		2	1400	2ndLt J.H. ARMSTRONG, Sgt G.M. PHILLIPS, PFC		
				ROSSOMANDO, PFC W.M. EATON & PFC J.C. WHITE		
				were MIA when PC they were riding in ran over		
				an unknown explosive device.		
		3	1800	Journal Closed.		

JOURNAL

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2

FROM 302400H May 66

TO 312400H May66

PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP

S-5 STAFF

TELETYPE

FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT	Axhandle-2
FROM	012400H May66
TO	022400H May66
PLACE	3rd ENGR Bn

M- MAP
S- STAFF
T- TROOPS
F- FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT	Axhandle-2
FROM	022400H May66
TO	032400H May66
PLACE	3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-SM STAFF
T-TEGOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Axhandle-2

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 032400H May66
TO 042400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TECOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT	Axhandle-2
FROM	042400H May66
TO	052400H May66
PLACE	3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

~~UNCLASS~~
~~(Classification)~~

UNIT	Axhandle-2
FROM	052400H May66
TO	062400H May66
PLACE	3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 062400H May66
TO 072400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2

FROM 072400H May66

TO 082400H May66

PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-2 MAP

S-5 STAFF

TELEPHONES

H. 2018

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 082400H May66
TO 092400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2

FROM 092400H May66

TO 102400H May66

PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M--MAP

START

TEST COPIES

F-3 FIVE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 102400H May66
TO 112400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-~~MAP~~
S-~~STAFF~~
T-~~TROOPS~~
F-~~FILE~~

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 112400H May66
TO 122400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		1	120001H	Log Opened	
		2	120730H	Received Weather Report	
		3	120930H	S-2 & GySgt LINDSAY to 3 CIT for investigation	
		4	121040H	S-2 & GySgt LINDSAY returned	
		5	121520H	S-2 to Division G-2	
		6	121600H	S-2 Returned	
		7	121900H	S-2 Briefed the CO & Staff Officers	
		8	121930H	S-2 lecture to Staff NCO's by GySgt LINDSAY	
		9	122400H	Log Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT

Axhandle-2

FROM

122400H May66

TO

132400H May66

PLACE

3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP

S-5 STAFF

TELEBOYS

FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

~~UNCLASS~~
~~(Classification)~~

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 132400H May66
TO 142400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-SHIP
T-TECH
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Axhandle-2

UNIT	Axhandle-2
FROM	142400H May66
TO	152400H May66
PLACE	3rd ENGR Bn

M-~~MAP~~
S-~~STAFF~~
T-~~TROOPS~~
F-~~FILE~~

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT	Axhandle-2
FROM	152400H May66
TO	162400H May66
PLACE	3rd ENGR Bn

M-~~MAP~~
S-~~STAFF~~
T-~~TROOPS~~
F-~~FILE~~

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

~~UNCLASS~~
~~(Classification)~~

UNIT	Axhandle-2
FROM	162400H May66
TO	172400H May66
PLACE	3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

JOURNAL

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 172400H May66
TO 182400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-~~MAP~~
S-~~STAFF~~
T-~~TELEGR~~
F-~~FILE~~

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 182400H May66
TO 192400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-~~MAP~~
S-~~STAFF~~
T-~~TROOPS~~
F-~~FILE~~

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 182400H May
CLOSED 192400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVNM-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1		190900H	Today to Today C1 - Reflect Road Progress	SF
2	191020H		Today C2 to Today C - Tank Detonated Mine (BT021638)	SF
3		191045H	Today 3 to Today C2 - re 191020H; investigate	SF
4	191055H		Today A2 to Today A - Located Boobytrap (AT945673)	SF
5	191110H		Today C2 to Today 3 - re 191045H: No Transportation	SF
6	191200H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
7	191345H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
8	191430H		Today C2 to Today C - Request One P-153 or AN/PRS-3 ASAP	SF
9	191500H		Today C1 to Today MT- Lub Truck Will Not Be Back	SF
10	191520H		Today C2 to Today C - One Boobytrapped 81mm round (AT991636)	SF
11	191535H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
12	191800H		Today C2 to Today C - Through Traffic Passable	SF
13	191808H		Today C2 to Today C - Mine Sweep Report	SF
			Four men supported 1/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty-two men supported	
			1/4; twenty-six men supported 2/4; two men supported 3/4; six men	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	182400H May
CLOSED	192400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			1/3; twenty-one men supported 2/3; thirty-three men supported 1/9;	
			twenty-six men supported 2/9; twenty-four men supported 3/9 in sweep	
			operations. Route 13; hauled 140 cubic yards of fill; rehabilitation	
			completed to (BT067647). PHONG LUC Road; (2/9 CP); hauled and spread	
			325 cubic yards of fill. Route 5; continued installation of culverts	
			and headwalls. Route 4A; installed headwall on culvert at (AT908732).	
			2/3 CP Road; began ditching and grading road. Route 1C; repaired	
			treadway on SONG CAU DO bridge (AT998706). MLR Bunker Program; issued	
			one 8x12 to 1/9, one 12x24 bunker to 2/9, and two 8x8 to Air Force	
			Defense. Continued erection of bunkers at Hq 4/12, K-4/12, 1/9, and	
			2/9. In PHU BAI, continued bunkers for COC 4th Marines and COC 3/12.	
			Completed two 8x12's for 1/9, and two 8x12's on Hill 41. Salvage	
			of Field Fortifications; salvaged 500 feet of single strand barbed	
			wire and ten five foot stakes from (AT912743). CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI);	
			installed door casings. Project is 50% complete. Division CP Drainage;	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	182400H May
CLOSED	192400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

Refmap
S-Staff
Inf troops
R-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			continued rock facing slope around 32' x 80' bldg. Quonset Office	
			Building; continued construction of four quonset huts. Project is	
			85% complete. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; began hut #13. Project is 60% complete.	
			Photo/Repro Bldgs; began erection of quonsets. Project is 10% complete.	
			Two Quonset Office Buildings; continued site preparation; hauled and	
			spread 110 cubic yards of fill. ASP-2 (PHU BAI)- constructing berms.	
			Project is 10% complete. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed	
			61,590 gals of Potable and 28,000 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution	
			(PHU BAI); distributed 24,470 gals of Potable and 27,000 gals of Raw water.	
			4th Marines Water Point; constructing sand filter. Project is 35%	
			complete. Power Line (PHU BAI); installed cross arms and insulators	
			on concrete posts for power line to Post Office and PX. Project is	
			50% complete. Two man maintenance team committed at Division CP.	
			One Staff NCO, seventeen engineers, and one hospital corpsman are	
			are committed to the pacification program near the Marble Mountain area.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT	Axhandle-2
FROM	192400H May66
TO	202400H May66
PLACE	3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
P-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 202400H May66
TO 212400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M- MAP
S- STAFF
T- TROOPS
F- FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 212400H May66
TO 222400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAF
S-MAF
T-ROOPS
F-FILE

TIME CUE	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ADDITIONAL NOTES
	1	220001H	Log Opened	
	2	220755H	Received Weather Report	
	3	220900H	S-2 to III MAF	
	4	221045H	S-2 RETURNED	
	5	221500H	S-2 to Division G-2	
	6	221615H	S-2 Returned	
	7	221900H	S-2 Briefed the CO & Staff Officers	
	8	222400H	Log Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 222400H May66
TO 232400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

~~UNCLASS~~
~~(Classification)~~

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 232400H May66
TO 242400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 242400H May66
TO 252400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
P-FILE

TIME IN CASE	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INITIALS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1	250001H	Log Opened	
	2	250850H	Received Weather Report	
	3	250920H	GySgt LINDSAY to S-2, 3rd TANK Bn	
	4	251140H	GySgt LINDSAY Returned	
	5	251330H	GySgt LINDSAY to Mine Warfare School to give class	
	6	251430H	GySgt LINDSAY Returned	
	7	251530H	S-2 to Division G-2	
	8	251620H	S-2 Returned	
	9	251900H	S-2 Briefed the CO & Staff Officers	
	10	252400H	Log Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS

UNIT	Axhandle-2
FROM	252400H May66
TO	262400H May66
PLACE	3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 262400H May66
TO 272400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TRCOPS
F-FILE

TIME OF DAY	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1	270001H	Log Opened	
	2	270815H	Received Weather Report	
	3	270850H	S-2 to III MAF	
	4	271015H	S-2 Returned	
	5	271025H	2/Lt ST. JOHN to Division for PSY WAR gear	
	6	271115H	2/Lt ST. JOHN Returned	
	7	271445H	S-2 to Map House	
	8	271630H	S-2 Returned	
	9	271900H	S-2 Briefed the CO & Staff Officers	
	10	272400H	Log Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 272400H May66
TO 282400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-~~MAP~~
S-~~STAFF~~
T-~~TROOPS~~
F-~~FILE~~

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS

(Classification)

UNIT Axhandle-2
FROM 280400H May66
TO 292400H May66
PLACE 3rd ENGR Bn

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
RECLASSIFICATION

DATE: 302400H May
TIME: 312400H May
LOCATION: DA NANG RVN

1-427
6-57407
7-57407
8-57407

SRNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOMS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	310705Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Assignment message	SF
2	310715H		Primrose C3 to Primrose C - Injury Report	SF
3	310745Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Change in CP location	SF
4	310930H		Smoke Room 3 to Primrose - Mine Incident Report	SF
5	311230H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
6	311235H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
7	311350H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
8	311510H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - AN/PRS Request	SF
9	311550H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Road Work Report	SF
10	311550H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Road Work Report	SF
11		311720H	Primrose C to Primrose C2 - Sweep & Road Work Report Instructions	SF
12	311835H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Sweep & Road Work Report	SF
			Combat Support - 4 men conducted sweeps in 1/1 TAOR. 18 combat	
			engrs in supt of 2/1, while 8 engrs in supt of ForRecon in THABH TAN	
			9 engrs made sweeps & supported 3/1, and 11 men the same for 2/4.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LOGICAL

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
 OPER 302400H May
 CANCEL 312400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG RVN

1-140
 1-141
 1-142
 1-143

IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELETYPE, ORDERS, REPORTS	REMARKS
		2 engrs made sweep for 3/4. 21 men conducted sweeps & supported the	
		2/3 TAOR, while 6 others staged for COUNTY FAIR operation. 13 engrs	
		swept & 10 others provided supt for 1/9. 6 engrs swept 2/9 TAOR.	
		21 engrs supported 3/9 TAOR. Roads and Bridges - 480 cu yds of fill	
		hauled & spread on PHONG LUC Road. 40 cu yds fill, & 70 yds of fill	
		stockpiled at Route 13. Repl'd sandbag headwalls for Route 4A.	
		Cut & filled A-1/3 Access Road. Field Fortifications - Continued	
		erection of Bunker Program. Continued installing C-Med Fence.	
		Recovered 20 stakes & 1300 ft of wire for wire salvage. Gen Const -	
		Cont'd paneling in CO's Qtrs. 4th MarGen Shed compl. Assembling	
		storage bins of 4th Mar Mess. Cont'd rock facing on Div CP Drainage.	
		Utilities - Water Dist for DA NANG * 79,649 pot & 22,000 raw; for	
		PHU BAI - 24,485, pot & 20,750 raw. 2-man maint team comt'd Div CP.	
		1 SNCO, 17 engrs & 1 hosp man comt'd to pacification of Marble Mt.	
		Conducted 4-man patrol & 5 Mar manned listn'g post IAW 12th Mar	
		Rear Area Def Order.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 302400H April
 CLOSED 012400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Prov Plt to Today 4 - LCpl P. R. SMITH released	SF
1	011051H		COMUSMACV to VMAC - During period 1-2 May; rallies	SF
2	0101133H		COMUSMAC to VMAC - Safe handling of grenades	SF
3	010248H		Today 2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
4	011400H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
5	011700H		Twenty-three men supported 1/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty-seven men supported 1/4; four men supported 1/3; twenty one men supported 2/3; Twenty four men supported 1/9; twenty-nine men supported 2/9; sixteen men supported 3/9; Three officers and fourty-four combat engineers continued supporting Operation GEORGIA. A tunnel team composed of one officer and six enlisted, also in support. Route 1C; hauled and spread 320 cubic yards of fill. Route 13; hauled and spread 210 cubic yards of fill. Installed culvert. Route 5; repaired curb and wingwalls on bridge at (AT 907753). 4th Marine Access Road;	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 302400H April
 CLOSED 012400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			MLR Bunker Program; issued three 12 x 24 bunkers to 1/3; completed one 12 x 24	
			G-2/3. Continued erection of bunkers for K-4/12, Hq 4/12, 1/9 and G-2/3.	
			MCB-7 Support; continued construction of buildings. CO's Quarters; began	
			installing joists. Project is 10% complete. SNCO Quarters Site, HqBn; hauled,	
			spread, watered, and compacted 355 cubic yards of fill. 32' x 80' Office	
			Building; continued erection of building and installing wiring. Project is	
			75% complete. Senior Officers Billeting Area; continued construction of walkway.	
			Retaining walls Div CP; continued rock facing below four Quonsets. Quonset Office	
			Buildings; continued site preparations. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed	
			60,110 gals of Potable and 28,000 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU	
			BAI); distributed 26,100 gals of Potable and 27750 gals of Raw water. Senior	
			Officers Head; continued repair and replacement of water system. Two Man	
			maintenance team committed at Division C. P. One Staff NCO, seventeen engineers,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CLASSIFICATION)

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 012400H May
 CLOSED 022400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	010036Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Basic infantry weapons Repair Course	SF
2	292144Z		SECNAV to ALNAV - Activation of Naval Material Command	SF
3	021315H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
4	021400H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
5	021515H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
6	010037Z		CNO to NAVOP - Naval Material Command	SF
			Four men supported 1/1, one officer and sixteen combat engineers returned from	
			Operation VIRGINIA at 011000. Twelve engineers supported 2/1; twenty-seven	
			engineers supported supported 1/4; twenty-one men supported 2/3; twenty-six	
			men supported 1/9; twenty-nine men supported 2/9; sixteen men supported 3/9;	
			three officers and forty-one combat engineers continue supporting Operation	
			GEORGIA. Three engineers WIA due to detonation of unknown mine devices. A	
			tunnel team composed of one officer and six enlisted remains in support. Route	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 012400H May
CLOSED 022400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			1C; hauled and spread 310 cubic yards of fill to lateral road. Route 13;	
			hauled and spread 145 cubic yards of fill. Extended two culverts. Route 5;	
			repaired headwalls for culverts. MLR Bunker Program; cut one 12 x 24 bunker, issue	
			one 8 x 12 bunker to A-1/3 andd one to B-1/3. Continued erection of bunkers for	
			K-4/12, Hq 4/12, 1/9, G-2/3. MCB-7 Support; continued construction of buildings.	
			CO's Quarters; installed deck. Project is 12% complete. Block II Cantonment;	
			continued preparing site. SNCO Quarters, HqBn; hauled, spread, watered, and	
			compacted 428 cubic yards of fill. 32' x 80' Office Building; continued erection	
			of building and installing interior wiring. Project is 80% complete. Senior	
			Officers Billeting Area; continued construction of walkway. Retaining walls	
			Division C. P.; continued rock facing below four quonsets. Quonset Office	
			Buildings; continued site preparation. Water Distribution (DA NANG); Dis-	
			tributed 62,345 gals of Potable and 29,000 gals of Raw water. Water Dis-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 012400H May
 CLOSED 012400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			tribution (PHU BAI); Distributed 28,050 gals of Potable and 30,500 gals of Raw	
			water. Senior Officers Head; continued replacement of water system. Two man	
			maintenance team committed at Division C. P. One Staff NCO, seventeen engineers,	
			and one hospital corpsman are committed to the airfield defense at Marble	
			Mountain. Five engineers manned listening post in accordance with 12th Marines	
			Rear Area Defense Order. One officer and thirteen enlisted, augmented by ten	
			enlisted from 1st Bridge Company, staged at 3d MTBn at 1800 for ROUGHRIDER	
			North.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 022400H May
CLOSED 032400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	031240H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
			Four men supported 1/1; twelve men supported 2/1; twenty-seven men supported 1/4;	
			twenty-one men supported 2/3; twenty-one men supported 1/9; twenty-one men	
			supported 2/9; six men supported 3/9 in sweep operations. Three officers and	
			thirty-nine combat engineers continue supporting Operation GEORGIA. Two engineers	
			WIA. A tunnel team composed of one officer and six enlisted remains in support.	
			Route 1c; hauled and spread 325 cubic yards of fill to lateral road. Route	
			Route 13; hauled and spread 270 cubic yards of fill. Route 5; repaired head-	
			walls for culverts. National Route 1; removed old bridge; constructed and	
			installed new bridge, Class 60 at (YD673278). MBR Bunker Program; issued one	
			8 x 8 bunker to C-2/3. Continued erection of bunkers for K 4/12, Hq 4/12; 1/9;	
			and G 2/3. Completed one 8 x 8 for C 2/3 and one 8 x 8 for 155 Gun Battery.	
			Salvage of Field Fortifications; removed 19 rolls of concertina, 1600 feet of	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 022400H May
CLOSED 032400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			single strand barbed wire, and 50 stakes. MCB-7 Support; continued construction	
			of buildings. CO's Quarters; installed one outside wall. Project is 17%	
			complete. Block II Cantonment; continued preparing site. SNCI Qtrs. Site;	
			HqBn - hauled, spread, watered, and compacted 515 cubic yards of fill. 32' x 80'	
			Office Building; continued final trim of building and painting. Project is 85%	
			complete. Senior Officers' Billeting Area; continued construction of walkway.	
			Retaining walls at Division C. P. ; continued rock facing below four quonset.	
			Quonset Office Building; continued site preparation & staged hut materials.	
			Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 55,595 gals of Potable and 20,000 gals	
			of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed 31,400 gals of Potable	
			and 29,250 gals of Raw water. Senior Officers' Head; poured concrete pad for	
			fuel tank for water heater. Division C. P.; installed 400 feet of pipe to bunker;	
			hooked up swab sink. Two man maintenance team committed at Div C. P.	

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3

OPEN 022400H May

CLOSED 032400H May

LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

F-FIDE

[illegible]

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 032400H May
CLOSED 042400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTIONS
1	041345H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
2	041530H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
3	042245H		Crowd 3 to Today 3- 2/3 Requested 3 Demo Teams	SF
			Four men conducted sweeps in support of 1/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty-six men	
			supported 1/4; four men supported 1/3; three men supported 2/3; twenty-one men	
			supported 1/9; twenty-nine men supported 2/9; sixteen men supported 3/9 in sweep	
			operations. Three officers and thirty-nine combat engineers continued supported	
			Operation GEORGIA. A tunnel team composed of one officer and six enlisted remains	
			in support. Route 10; hauled and spread 75 cubic yards of fill to lateral road	
			and 300 cubic yards north of river. Route 13; hauled and spread 195 cubic yards	
			of fill. Route 4; repaired headwalls for culverts and curb on bridge (AT907743).	
			2/3 CP Road; graded road. MLR Bunkers ; issued one 8x8 bunker to Hq 4/12.	
			Continued erection of bunkers for E-4/12, Hq 4/12, 1/9, G-2/3, and 155 Gun Btry.	

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 032400H May
CLOSED 042400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Completed one 8x8 for G-2/3. Salvage of Field Fortifications; removed 44 rolls	
			of concertina and 4130 feet of single strand barbed wire. CO's Qtrs.; framed bath	
			kitchen, and closets. Began ceiling joists. Project is 19% complete. Block III	
			Cantonment; continued preparing site. SNCO Qtrs. Site, HqBn; hauled, spread,	
			watered, and compacted 602 cu yds of fill. Rough graded area. Began cutting	
			material for qtrs. 32' x 80' Office Bldg.; completed interior painting and installing	
			lights. Project is 95% complete. Senior Officers Billeting Area; continued const	
			ruction of walkway. Retaining walls Division C. P. ; continued rock facing below	
			four Quonsets. Quonset Office Building; final Graded site; began erection	
			of Hut #1, & #2. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 60,760 gals of Potable	
			and 30,000 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed 28,650	
			gals of Potable and 28,750 gals of Raw water. Two-man maintenance team committed	
			at Division C. P. One Staff NCO, seventeen engineers, and one hospital corpsman	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	032400H May
CLOSED	042400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
OPEN 042400H May
CLOSED 052400H May
LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	051010H		Prov Plt to Today - Request 3 donuts wire and.....	SF
2	051312H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3	051330H		Today C1 to Today C - Disposition Report	SF
4	051350H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
5	051400H		Today C2 to Today - Need tire for 550 grader	SF
6	051400H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
			Combat Support - Four men conducted visual and deliberate mine sweeps for 1/1.	
			Six engineers mine sweep for 2/1 TAOR, while four engrs supported Co "H".	
			Twenty-six engrs in supt of 1/4 TAOR. Four men conducted mine sweeps in	
			1/3 TAOR. Eighteen men conducted deliberate and visual mine sweeps, and	
			three men provided support for 2/3 TAOR. Fifteen conducted deliberate	
			sweeps, and sixteen other men provided support for 1/9 TAOR. Eleven men	
			conducted mine sweeps & sixteen provided supt for 2/9 TAOR. In 3/9 TAOR	
			six men conducted visual and deliberate sweeps, and ten men provided support.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
OPEN 042400H May
CLOSED 052400H May
LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Six men conducted the deliberate and visual mine sweeps, and ten other men provided support for 3/9 TAOR. Forty-one men continued supporting Operation GEORGIA. Seventy-five engineers departed in supt of Operation CHEROKEE.	
			Roads and Bridges - Hauled & spread 195 cu yds of fill on Route 1C. Hauled & spread 260 cu yds of fill for Route 13. Repaired headwalls for culverts for Route 4A. Graded, levelled, & cut road, H-2/3 Road. Installed timber bents under bridge on National Route 1. Field Fortifications - Issued 2 8x12 overheads to G-2/3. Cont'd erection bunkers for H-4/12, Hq-4/12, 1/9, G-2/3, and 155 Gun Btry. Salvage of Field Fortifications - Removed 87 rolls of concertina & 800' of single strand barbed wire. General Construction - Cut & installed rafters on CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI). Cont'd preparing site for Block II Cantonment. Hauled, spread, watered and compacted 450 cu yds of fill for SNCO Qtrs Site, HqBn. Cont'd const of walkway for Sr Off Billeting Area. Cont'd rock facing on Retaining Walls Div CP. Cont'd erection of huts. Quonset Off Bldgs. Const of Encls for CID & ITT, Comp'd 1 of 4.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
 OPEN 052400H May
 CLOSED 062400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	041930Z		CG, MCSA Phila to 3d FSR - Y001200447Z NOTAL	SF
2	061015H		Burke 3 to Today 3 - ROUGHRIDER Meeting	SF
3	061345H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
			Combat Support - Six engrs conducted mine sweeps for 1/1 TAOR. Six engrs in 2/1	
			conducted a sweep while four other cont'd supporting Co "H". Six men con-	
			ducted deliberate and visual sweeps, while ten other men supported 2/4 TAOR.	
			Eighteen men conducted sweeps and three men supported 2/3 TAOR. Sixteen men	
			conducted mine sweeps, and six other men provided supt for 1/9 TAOR.	
			Thirteen men conducted sweeps and thirteen other engrs supported 2/9 TAOR.	
			Forty-one combt engrs continue supporting Operation GEORGIA. Seventy-five	
			engrs remain in supt of Operation CHEROKEE.	
			Roads and Bridges - Hauled & spread 160 cu yds of fill to Route 1C. Repr'd	
			headwalls for culverts on Route 4A. Cleared approx 200 sq yds near west end of road for H-2/3 Road.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
 OPEN 052400H May
 CLOSED 062400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Field Fortifications - Cut five 8x12 bunkers. Issued one 8x8 and one 12x24	
			to Hq-4/12. Cont'd erection of bunkers for K-4/12, Hq-4/12, 1/9, G-2/3,	
			and 155 Gun Btry. Removed 56 rolls of concertina & 163 stakes on Salvage	
			of Field Fortifications. General Construction - Ext'd rafters, installed	
			two louvers for CO's Qtrs PHU BAI. Continued preparing site; Block II	
			Cantonment. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn - Final compacted & final graded area. Cont'd	
			const of walkway for Sr Off Billeting Area. Compl'd rock facing for	
			Retaining Walls Div CP. Cont'd erection of huts on Quonset Off Bldgs. Con-	
			struction of 4 Encl for CID & ITT completed. Began site prep Photo/Repro Site.	
			Utilities - Water Dist for DA NANG 59,400 potable & 31,000 raw, for PHU BAI	
			28,700 potable, 29,000 raw. Miscellaneous - 2-man maint team com'td Div CP.	
			1 SNCO, 17 engs, and 1 corpsman com'td to airfield def at Marble Mountain.	
			5 engs manned listening post IAW 12th Mar Rear Area Defense Order.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
 OPEN 062400H May
 CLOSED 072400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1		071235H	Today to Today C1 - Report Status of Agent B	SF
2	071345H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
3	071404H		Prov Plt to Today 4 - Request rifle cleaning gear	SF
4	072050H		Burke 3 to Today 3 - ROUGHRIDER cancelled	SF
5	072120H		Yaht 3 to Today 3 - Do not send vehicles	SF
			Combat Support - Four men conducted mine sweeps for 1/1 TAOR. Six engrs con-	
			ducted sweeps, and four engrs supported Co "H" for 2/1. Six men made sweeps	
			and ten other men supported units in 2/4 TAOR. Eighteen men made sweeps,	
			while three men supported 2/3 TAOR. Eleven men made sweeps and sixteen other	
			engrs provided support for 2/9 TAOR. Forty-one combt engrs continue supt of	
			Oper GEORGIA. 75 men remain in supt of Oper CHEROKEE.	
			Roads & Bridges - Hauled & spread 180 cu yds of fill; Route 13. Repr'd head-	
			walls for culverts for Route 4A. Compl'd clearing & levelling of H-2/3 Road.	
			Repaired bridges at Route 5. (Center).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
OPEN 062400H May
CLOSED 072400H May
LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Field Fortifications - Cut 5 8x12 bunkers. Cont'd erect of bunkers for Hq-4/12	
			1/9, & G-2/3, on MLR Bunker Program. Removed 43 rolls of wire & 80 stakes, on	
			Sal of Field Fortifications. General Construction - Installed bracing on	
			rafters & instl'd purlins for CO's Qtrs PHU BAI. Continued prep site for	
			Block II Cantonment. Cont'd const for SNCO Qtrs, HqBn. Sr Off Billeting Area	
			const of walkway compl'd. Rock facing began on Ret Walls of Div CP. Cont'd	
			erection of Quon Off Bldgs. Cont'd site prep for Photo/Repro Site.	
			Utilities - Water Distribution DA NANG, 56,320 potable and 32,000 raw, for	
			PHU BAI, 29,650 potable, 32,000 raw. Miscellaneous - 2-man maint team comt'd	
			at Div CP. 1 SNCO, 17 engrs, & 1 corpsman comt'd to the airfield def at	
			Marble Mountain. 5 engrs manned list'n post IAW 12th Mar Rear Area Def Order.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 072400H May
CLOSED 082400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	080830H		Today Ci to Today 3 - Agent 8 still missing	SF
2	081315H		Yaht 3 to Today 3 - ROUGHRIDER vehicles	SF
3	081405H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
4		081700H	Today C to Today C4 - Line charge; employment of	SF
5	082030H		Senator 3 to Today 3 - BLACKBOX GOLF making recon	SF
			Four men supported 1/1; six men supported 2/1; twenty-six men supported 1/4;	
			sixteen men supported 2/4; nineteen men supported 2/3; twenty men supported 1/9;	
			thirty-three men supported 2/9 in sweep operations. Three officers and thirty-	
			nine combat engineers continued supporting Operation GEORGIA. A tunnel team	
			composed of one officer and six enlisted remains in support. Route 13; hauled	
			and spread 80 cubic yards of fill. Route 1C; hauled and spread 65 cubic yards to	
			ferry ramp. Route 5 (South); constructed wingwalls on bridge #10. MLR Bunker	
			Program; cut two 8x12 bunkers. Issued two 8x8 to G-2/3 and two 8x8 to E-2/3.	

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 072400H May
CLOSED 082400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Continued erection of bunkers for Hq 4/12, 1/9, 2/3, and 1/3. Completed three	8x8
			for 1/9, one 8x12 for A-1/3, and one 8x12 for C-1/3. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI);	
			completed installing purlins. Project is 30% complete. Block II Cantonement;	
			continued preparing site. Project 17% complete. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; continued	
			construction of first four quarters. Division C. P. Bunker; replaced two damaged	
			posts in Communications. Removed wall in G-4 to improve ventilation. Quonset	
			Office Buildings; continued erection of huts. 3d EngrBn Bldg; continued construction.	
			Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 52,000 gals of Potable and 36,000 gals of	
			Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed 29,700 gals of Potable and	
			33,800 gals of Raw water. 3d Mar. 3d EngrBn Water Distribution System; super-	
			chlorinated system. Two man maintenance team committed at Division C. P. One	
			Staff NCO, seventeen engineers, and one hospital corpsman are committed to the	
			airfield defense at Marble Mountain.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXISHANDLE - 3
 OPEN 082400H May
 CLOSED 092400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1		090950H	Today 3 to Today A - Send B8779 back to area	SF
2	091345H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
3		091635H	Today C5 to Today C1 - Return M-51 456 to MT	SF
			Combat Support - Four men conducted mine sweeps for 1/1 TAOR. Two engr	
			conducted a deliberate sweep for 2/1 TAOR. Twenty-seven engr provided supt	
			along with seven other engr in the 1/4 TAOR. Six men conducted mine sweeps	
			and ten other men provided support for 2/4 TAOR. Eighteen men conducted	
			visual and deliberate mine sweeps, while eleven other men provided support	
			for 2/3 TAOR. Twelve engr conducted delib & visual mine sweeps in 1/9 TAOR.	
			Eleven men conducted mine sweeps and twenty-four other men provided support	
			in 2/9 TAOR. Forty-eight engr continue supporting Operation GEORGIA.	
			Roads & Bridges - Hauled & spread 15 cu yds of rock for Route 13. Hauled &	
			spread 425 cu yds on the PHONG LUC (1) Road. Redecking SONG CAU DO bridge	
			on Route 1B.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
OPEN 082400H May
CLOSED 092400H May
LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Const wingwalls on bridge #9 on Route 5 (South). Reconst'd sandbag headwalls	
			on Route 4A. Field Fortifications - Cont'd erection of bunkers for Hq-4/12	
			1/9, 2/3, and 1/3, on MLR Bunker Program. Began bunker for 4th Mar COC.	
			Prepared site to pour deck for 4th Mar Comm Bunker. Salvaged 37 rolls of	
			wire on the Field Fortifications. Prepared site for CP bunker on the Field	
			Fort for H-2/3. General Construction - Began installing roof - CO's Qtrs.	
			Cont'd const of bldgs in MCB-7 Support. Cont'd preparing site for Block II	
			Cantonment. Cont'd const of 1st 4 qtrs- SNCO Qtrs, HqBn. Began repl of 2	
			8x8 timber in Div CP Bunker G-3 off. Cont'd erect of Quonset Off Bldgs.	
			3d EngrBn Util Bldg const cont'd. Sr Off Area walks repr'd & instl'd ret'n	
			walls. Cont'd preparing site of Photo/Repro Area. Removed sediment & cont'd	
			retaining walls of Drainage below 4 quonsets. Utilities - Water Dist for	
			DA NANG 51,710 gallons of potable and 22,000 gallons of raw.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
 OPEN 082400H May
 CLOSED 092400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Water Dist for PHU BAI area - 26,200 gallons of potable, and 28,000 gallons	
			of raw. Cont'd to Super-chlorinate syst of 3d Mar/3d EngrBn Water Dist Sys.	
			Miscellaneous - Two-man maint team committed at Div CP. One SNCO, seventeen	
			engrs, and one hospital corpsman are committed to the airfield defense at	
			Marble Mountain. Five engrs manned listening post in accordance with 12th	
			Marines Rear Area Defense Order.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 092400H May
CLOSED 102400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	101250H		Today Supt 4 to Today Supt - Request Cutting Blade	SF
2	1 01315H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
3	101405H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
4	101915H		Today Prov Plt to Today C - SSgt LYNCH relieved	SF
			Four men supported 1/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty-seven men supported 2/1;	
			twenty-seven men supported 1/4; fifteen men supported 2/4; twenty-one men	
			supported 2/3; twenty-four men supported 1/9; thirty-six men supported 2/9; in	
			sweep operations. Two officers and thirty-nine combat engineers continued supporting	
			Operation GEORGIA. A tunnel team composed of one officer and six enlisted remains	
			in support. Operation WAYNE; four officers and fifty-three combat engineers	
			on Operation WAYNE. Route 13; hauled and spread 25 cubic yards of fill.	
			Constructed a headwall on a culvert. PHONG LUC Road; hauled and spread 455 cubic	
			yards from PHONG LUC (1) westward. Route 1B; installed new treadway on SONG BAU XAM.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 092400H May
CLOSED 102400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Route 5 (South); repaired end dams on bridge 5 and wingwall of bridge #9. Route	
			4A; reconstructed sandbag headwalls. MLR Bunker Program; cut three 8x12's bunkers; issue	
			one 8x8 to 2/9 and two 12x24 to K 4/12. Continued erection of bunkers for Ho	
			4/12, 1/9, 2/3, and 2/3. Completed two 8x8 for E-2/3, and two 8x12 for 1/3.	
			Salvage of Field Fortifications; salvaged 14 rolls of concertina wire. Field	
			Fortifications for 2/3; prepared site for CP Bunker. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI);	
			compleyed huts 1&3; continued construction of hut 4&9 quarters. Began huts 5&7.	
			Div C. P. Bunker; completed replacement of two 8x8 timber in outer G-3 Office.	
			Quonset Office Buildings; continued erection of huts. 3d EngrBn Util Bldg;	
			continued construction; project is 45% cimplete. Senior Officers' Area; completed	
			walks and retaining walls. Photo/Repro Area; continued preparing site; rough	
			graded. Drainage below 4 Quonsets; continued retaining walls. Water Distrinution	
			(DA NANG); distrinbted 52,455 gals of Potable and 18,000 gals of Raw water.	

~~UnClass~~
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	<u>AXEHANDLE 3</u>
OPEN	<u>092400H May</u>
CLOSED	<u>102400H May</u>
LOCATION	<u>DA NANG, RVN</u>

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

[illegible]

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE - 3
OPEN	102400H May
CLOSED	112400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	111200H		Today C1 to Today C - Have PC and Agent 2 pick up	SF
2	111315H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep report	SE
3	111500H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SE
4	111810H		Today C2 to Today C - Patrol finding on Agent 8 negative	SF
			Combat Support - Four men conducted mine sweeps for 1/1 TAOR. Two engr	
			conducted mine sweep for 2/1 TAOR. Twenty engr provided supt in 1/4 TAOR,	
			while seven other engr supported Co "C" 3d Tank Bn. Eight engr conducted	
			delib sweeps, and seven other men in supt of 2/4 TAOR. Four-man demo team	
			staged at 1500 with 1/3 for sweep and destroy operation. Eighteen men conducted	
			mine sweeps and three men provided supt for 2/3 TAOR. Fifteen engr made	
			deliberate sweeps for 1/9 TAOR, while eight others gave supt, for search and	
			destroy operations. Nine men made mine sweeps and seventeen men supported	
			units in the 2/9 TAOR. 24 engr continue supt of 3/9. 59 engr on Opr WAYNE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 102400H May
CLOSED 112400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Route 13; hauled and spread 230 cubic yards of fill. PHONG LUC (1) Road; hauled	
			and spread 420 cubic yards from PHONG LUC (1) westward and 200 cubic yards from	
			BIC NAM eastward. Route 5 (South); installed culvert at (AT936687) and one	
			headwall. Route 4A; constructed sandbag retaining wall. MLR Bunker Program;	
			issue one 8x8 to 1/9 and two 12x24 to 2/9. Continued erection of bunkers for	
			Hq 4/12, 1/9, 2/3, and 1/3. Completed one 12x24 for 1/9 and one 12x24 for 2/9.	
			Salvage of Field Fortifications; salvaged 18 rolls of concertina wire from	
			(AT910744). Field Fortifications; (E-2/3); cleared fields of Fire. CO's Qtrs	
			(PHU BAI); continued installing roof. Continued installing wiring. Project is	
			36% complete. SNCO Qtrs. HqBn; completed huts 4&5; continued construction of hut	
			6&9. Division C. P. Bunker; removed and replaced two 8x8 timbers in G-3 office.	
			Quonset Office Buildings; completed erection of first 3 huts. 3d EngrBn Util	
			Bldg; continued construction; project is 65% complete. Photo/Repro Area;	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 102400H May
CLOSED 112400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			continued preparing site; finished grading. Drainage below four Quonsets;	
			continued retaining walls. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 55,880	
			gals of Potable and 21,000 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI);	
			31,200 gals of Potable and 33,000 gals of Raw water were distributed. 3d Mar/	
			3d EngrBn Water Distribution System; flushed super-chlorinated water. Two-man	
			maintenance team committed at Division C. P. One staff NCO, seventeen engineers,	
			and one hospital corpsman are committed to the airfield pacification program	
			near Marble Mountain. Five engineers manned listening post in accordance with	
			12th Marines Rear Area Defense Order.	

SECRET

Unclass
CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 112400H May
CLOSED 122400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	121030H		Prov Plt to Today 3 - Request Replacement	SF
2	121140H		Today Supt 4 to Today Supt - Request Spare Tire	SF
3	121315H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
4	121645H		Crowd 3 to Today 3 - Request for Demo Team	SF
5		122045H	Today C to Today C1 - Contact 2/4 on recon	SF
			Four men supported 1/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty-seven men supported 1/4;	
			eighteen men supported 2/4; four men supported 1/3; twenty-nine men supported	
			2/3; twenty-three men supported 1/9; thirty-five men supported 2/9; twenty-four	
			men supported 3/9; fifty-six men supported Operation WAYNE. Route 13; hauled 84	
			cubic yards of fill. Route 5 (South); extended culvert 2', installed wingwall,	
			filled 150 sandbags and hauled 8 cubic yards of fill for culvert. Route 4A;	
			hauled 850 sandbags from 2/3 C. P. Road; built retaining walls, and began	
			ditching road. MLR Bunker Program; issued two 12x24 and one 8x12 to 1/9;	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 112400H May
 CLOSED 122400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

DECLASSIFIED

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			four 8x8 and one 12x24 to 2/9; twenty-two 8x8, and one 12x24 to C-2/3. Continued	
			erection of bunkers Hq 4/12, K-4/12 and 2/9. Completed one 12x24 at 2/3, and one	
			8x16 at Hill 55. Salvage of Field Fortifications; salvaged 2000' of barbed wire.	
			Field Fortifications for E-2/3; cleared fields of fire. ASP-1 Bern Construction;	
			continued grading of bern. 100% complete. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; installed rafters, steps	
			and hung doors on Hut #9. Installed steps on Hut %&'; installed footings and posts	
			on Hut #10 and #11. Installed forms for washroom and shower. Nine huts completed.	
			Division C. P. Bunker; replaced post in front of ADC Office. Quonset Office Bldg.;	
			unloaded and staged 4 Quonsets. Assembled fifteen sills, connected twenty-seven joists	
			to sills and assembled thirty-nine ribs. 3d EngrBn Util Bldg; continued construction	
			project is 80% complete. Photo/Repro Area; completed grade of area; finished	
			ditches. Drainage below 4 Quonsets; installed 35' of culvert; laid 45' of	
			stonewall; repaired cracks in bank and hauled two loads of rock. Road to	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 112400H May
CLOSED 122400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Chaplin's Area; hauled 70 cubic yards of fill and rough graded road. Water	
			Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 64,275 gals of Potable and 25,000 gals of	
			Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed 34,650 gals of Potable and	
			30,000 gals of Raw water. Two man maintenance team committed at Civision C. P.	
			One staff NCB, sixteen engineers, and one hospital corpsman are committed	
			to the purification program near the Marble Mountain Airfield. Two engineers	
			conducted a patrol in accordance with 12th Marines Rear Area Defense Order.	

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 122400H May
CLOSED 132400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

H-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	131155H		Today Supt 4 to Today Supt - Request Maintenance Truck	SF
2	131200H		Today Supt 4 to Today Supt - Request Spare Tire	SF
3	131350H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
4	131450H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
5	131416H		Today Supt 4 to Today Supt - Hit Mine; L-0421 evac.	SF
6	131426H		Today C2 to Today C - Work Report	SF
7	131700H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
			Four men supported 1/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty-seven men supported	
			1/4; thirty-five men supported 2/4; four men supported 1/3; twenty-nine	
			men supported 2/3; twenty-five men supported 1/9; thirty-six men	
			supported 2/9; twenty-three men supported 3/9 in sweep operations.	
			Route 13; hauled 110 cubic yards of fill. Route 5 (South); constructed	
			wingwalls on bridge #7 (AT943683). Route 4A; constructed three headwalls	
			and continued ditching. PHONG LUC Road (2/9 GP); hauled and spread	
			435 cubic yards from PHONG LUC westward and 160 cubic yards from BIC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 122400H May
CLOSED 132400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			NAM eastward. LATE ENTRY (12 May); hauled and spread 435 cubic yards	
			westward of PHONG LUC and 140 cubic yards from BIC NAM eastward. Field	
			Fortifications; MLR Bunker Program; cut two 8 x 12 bunkers. Issued one	
			to 1/9; six 8x8 to 2/9; and one 8x12 to E-2/3. Continued erection of	
			bunkers at Hq-4/12, K-4/12 and 2/9. Completed one 12x24 for Hq 4/12,	
			one 8x 12 for 1/9, and one 12x24 for E-4/12. Salvage of Field Fortifications	
			salvaged 2800 feet of barbed wire at (AT910744). Field Fortifications;	
			(N-2/3) cleared fields of fire. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); began installing	
			siding. Project is 40% complete. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; installed forms	
			for washroom and shower. Assembled 8-hole head. Division CP Bunker;	
			replaced one 8x8 in overhang fronting G-2. Quonset Office Buildings;	
			began construction of four quonset huts. 3d EngrBn Util Bldg;	
			continued construction; project is 85% complete. Drainage below 4 Quonset	
			Huts; continued improving drainage & walls. Water Distribution (DA NANG)	
			distributed 63,915 gals of Potable and 26,000 gals of Raw water.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~(CLASSIFICATION)~~

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	122400H May
CLOSED	132400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE - 3
OPEN 132400H May
CLOSED 142400H May
LOCATION DA NANG RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	130139Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Itinerary for Congressman	SF
2	140920H		Irontree X to Today 3 - Request tunnel team	SF
3	141320H	-	Today Supt 4 to Today Supt - Request Maint truck	SF
4	141350H		Senator-4 to Today 3 - Request Assistance in removing cow	SF
5	141355H		Today 2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
6	141405H		Today Prov Plat to Today 3 - Request emergency leave for	SF
7	131346Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Psychological Warfare Seminar	SF
8	141500H		Shape 4 to Today 3 - PX Officer has keys to barber shop	SF
9	141615H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
10	141720H		Brogue 3 to Today 3 - Minefield Clearance ASP-1	SF
11	141735H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
12	141740H		Today C2 to Today C - Work Report	SF
			Combat Support - Four men conducted mine sweeps in 1/1 TAOR. Eleven	
			engineers conducted sweeps & provided supt for 2/1 TAOR. Twenty-	
			seven engns provided supt in 1/4 TAOR, while 7 supt'd Co "C", 3dATBn.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXRHANDLE - 3
OPEN	132400H May
CLOSED	142400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Twenty-eight engrs conducted sweeps in 2/4 TAOR. Four-man demo team	
			in supt of 1/3 TAOR. Eighteen men conducted mine sweeps and twenty	
			other engrs provided support for 2/3. Thirteen men conducted sweeps	
			while fifteen other engrs provided supt in 1/9 TAOR. In 2/9 TAOR	
			sixteen men conducted mine sweeps and eleven other engrs supported.	
			Twenty-three combt engrs supported units of 3/9 near AN HOA.	
			Roads and Bridges - Hauled 140 cu yds of fill for Route 13. Cont'd	
			const of wingwalls of bridge #7 & hauled 8 cu yds of fill Route 5(S)	
			Const two headwalls; cont'd ditching of Route 4A. Hauled & spread	
			345 cu yds of fill; hauling through BICH NAM was halted at 1300 when	
			a fire fight began near PHONG LUC Road (2/9 CP). On 1/1 Access Road	
			hauled & spread fill; graded road. Field Fortifications - Issued one	
			8x12 to Util 3dEngrBn, one 12x24 to 1/3, two 8x8 to Air Base, and one	
			8x12 to E-2/3. Cont'd erection of bunkers at Hq-4/12, K-4/12, and 2/9	
			Compl'd 1 12x24 for 2/9, 1 8x12 for 1/9, all on MLR Bunker Program.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED
(COMMISSION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE - 3
OPEN	132400H May
CLOSED	142400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Salvaged 3,000 feet of barbed wire on Field Fortifications. Compl'd	
			3/12 COC Bunker site preparation; began layout. General Construction	
			Cont'd side installing of CO's Qtrs PHU BAI. Poured concrete for	
			washrooms & showers of SNCO Qtrs, HqBn. Repl'd 1 8x8 in overhang	
			fronting G-2; hung new door for C/S in Div CP Bunker. Cont'd const of	
			Quonset Off Bldgs. Cont'd const of 3dEngrBn Util Bldgs. Cont	
			improving Drainage below 4 quonset huts. Began installation of forms	
			for two huts in Photo/Repro. Water Dist for DA NANG 67,750 potable	
			gallons, for PHU BAI, 29,970 potable and 18,000 raw, 29,000 raw for	
			DA NANG. Miscellaneous - 2-man maint team committed at Div CP. One	
			SNCO, 16 engrs, and 1 hospital corpsman to pacification program at	
			Marble Mountain Airfield. Five engrs manned a listening post IAW	
			with 12th Mar Rear Area Defense Order.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 142400H May
CLOSED 152400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVNM-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	150710H		Shove COC to Today 3- Condition Yellow in effect	SF
2	140113Z		CG 3dMarDiv to CG FMFPAC - Battery BA-1389/V	SF
3	151045H		Today C2 to Today C - Agent 8 missing in action	SF
4	151240H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
5	151046H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
6	151350H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
7	151600H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
8	151201		CG 3dMarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Water Proofing Courses	SF
			Six men supported 1/1; four men supported 2/1; twenty-six men supported	
			1/4; twenty-eight men supported 2/4; four men supported 3/4; four men	
			supported 1/3; twenty-one men supported 2/3; thirty-one men supported	
			1/9; twenty-seven men supported 2/9; twenty-two men supported 3/9 in	
			sweep operations. Route 13; hauled 200 cubic yards of fill. PHONG LOC	
			Road (2/9 CP); hauled and spread 325 cubic yards of fill. MLR Bunker	
			Program; cut two 8x8 bunkers. Issued two 8x12 to 1/3. Continued	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 172400H May
CLOSED 152400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

K-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

PERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			erection of bunkers at Hq 4/12, K-4/12; and 2/9. In PHU BAI continued	
			bunkers for COC and COMM 4th Marines and COC 3/12. Completed one	
			8x12 for 1/9. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); continued installing siding.	
			Project is 43% complete. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; began construction of one	
			hut for washrooms & showers. Began Huts #11 and #12. Quonset Off Bldgs;	
			continued construction of four quonsets. 3d EngrBn Util Bldg; continued	
			construction; project is 91% complete. Photo/Repor; continued install-	
			ation of forms for two huts. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed	
			63,755 gals of Potable and 33,000 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution	
			(PHU BAI); distributed 19,800 gals of Potable and 27,800 gals of Raw	
			water. 4th Marines Water Point; constructing sand filter. Project	
			15% complete. Two man maintenance team committed at Division CP. One	
			Staff NCO, sixteen engineers, and one hospital corpsman are committed	
			to the pacification program near the Marble Mountain Airfield. Five	
			engineers manned a listening post in accordance with 12th Marines Rear	

Area Defense Order.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)
 UNCL AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 152400H May
 CLOSED 162400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

 H-Map
 S-Staff
 T-Troops
 P-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOM'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTIV
1	161030H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
2	161350H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3	161355H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
4	161545H		Today C2 to Today C - Found SCHU Box Mine	SF
5	161550H		Crowd 3 to Today 3 - County Fair Cancelled	SF
6	161645H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
			Six men supported 1/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty-six men supported 1/4;	
			thirty-one men supported 2/4; four men supported 3/4; four men supported	
			1/3; twenty-nine men supported 2/3; twenty-seven men supported 1/9;	
			twenty-seven men supported 2/9; twenty-three men supported 3/9 in sweep	
			operations. Route 13; hauled 120 cubic yards of fill. PHONG LUC Road;	
			(2/9 CP) - hauled and spread 205 cubic yards of fill. 1/1 Access Road;	
			completed repairs. Route 5; continued installation of headwalls,	
			Route 4A; pulled ditches and graded road. MLR Bunker Program; cut	
			two 8x12's. Issued two 8x8 to 2/3 and one 8x8 to Air Force Defense.	

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	152400H May
CLOSED	152400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Continued erection of bunkers at Hq-4/12, K-4/12, and 2/9. In PHU BAI,	
			continued bunkers for COC and Comm 4th Marines and COC 3/12. Completed	
			one 8x12 for 1/9. Salvage of Field Fortifications; salvaged 2600 feet of single	
			strand barbed wire from (AT912743). Fortified Outpost; one officer	
			and seven engineers deployed to (YD515219) to construct a fortified	
			outpost for 1st Force Recon. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); completed installing	
			siding. Project is 45% complete. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; continued construction	
			of one hut for washrooms & showers. Continued construction of Hut #11	
			& #12. Project is 50% complete. Division CP Drainage; continued install-	
			ation of drainage below 4 Quonsets. Quonset Office Buildings; continued	
			construction of four quonset huts. 3d EngrBn Util Bldg; continued construction	
			project is 98% complete. Photo/Repro; completed installation of forms	
			for two huts. Division CP Bunker; replaced one 8x8 timber in G-2	
			office. CAC-9; constructed two 4-hole heads with enclosures for CAC-9.	
			Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 50,770 gals of Potable	

JOURNAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~(CLASSIFICATION)~~

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	152400H May
CLOSED	152400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG RVN

X-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
P-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 162400H May
 CLOSED 172400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
 S-Staff
 T-Troops
 F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOM'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	170950H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
2	171220H		Today Supt 4 to Today Supt - Request 2 drums MOGAS	SF
3	171350H		Today C2 to Today Supt - Dump Hit Mine	SF
4	171400H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
5	171700H		Today A2 to Today A - CQ/XO To Hill 41	SF
6	171725H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
			Six men supported q/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty-five men supported	
			1/4; thirty-one men supported 2/4; four men supported 1/3; twenty-one	
			men supported 2/3; thirty-seven men supported 1/9; twenty-six men	
			supported 2/9; twenty-three men supported 3/9 in sweep operations.	
			Route 13; hauled 100 cubic yards of fill; installed one culvert. PHONG	
			LUC Road (2/9 CP); hauled and spread 325 cubic yards of fill. Route	
			5; continued installation of headwalls; improved approaches to bridge	
			at (AT943677), (AT943681), and (AT943679). Route 4A; pulled ditches	
			and graded road. MLR Bunkers; cut two 8x12's. Issued one 8x8 to	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNREF AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 162400H May
CLOSED 172400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Air Fiedl Defense. Continued erection of bunkers at Hq 3/12, K-4/12,	
			1/9 and 2/9. In PHU BAI, continued bunkers for COC and COMM 4th Marines	
			and COC 3/12. Completed one 8x12 for 1/9, and one 12x24 for K-4/12,	
			and four 12x24 and one 8x8 for 2/9. Salvage of Field Fortifications;	
			salvaged 3400 feet of single strand wire and fourty 5-foot stakes from	
			(AT912743). Fortified Outpost; one officer and seven engineers	
			deployed to (YD515219) to construct a fortified outpost for 1st Force	
			Recon. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); installing window and door jambs. Project	
			is 40% complete. Division CP Drainage; continued installation of	
			drainage below 4 quonsets; 95% complete. Finished wall behind 32' x 80'	
			building. Quonset Office Building; continued construction of four	
			quonset hute. Project is 65% complete. 3d EngrBn Util Bldg; completed	
			construction of in-countru building. Photo/Repro; poured concrete	
			decks for two huts. Project is 15% complete. Two Quonset Office	
			Buildings; began site preparation. Water Distribution (DA NANG);	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~(CLASSIFICATION)~~

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	162400H May
CLOSED	172400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

S-Sgt
 S-Sgt
 T-Troops
 F-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 172400H May
CLOSED 182400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVNM-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	172255Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Vehicular Traffic Restrictions	SF
2	181305H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3	181350H		Today A2 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
4	181350H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
5	181615H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
6	171340Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Vietnamese Language School	SF
			Elenen men supported 1/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty-two men	
			supported 1/4; thirty-three men supported 2/4; two men supported 3/4;	
			four men supported 1/3; twenty-one men supported 2/3; thirty-three men	
			supported 1/9; twenty-six men supported 2/9 twenty-three men supported	
			3/9; in sweep operations. DA NANG; two engineers assisted 7th EngrBn	
			in conducting a sweep for mines and demolition on the DA NANG river	
			bridge, (BT040762). Route 13; hauled 170 cubic yards of fill;	
			completed installation of culvert (BT067653). PHONG LUC Road; hhaulea	
			and spread 425 cubic yards of fill. Route 5; continued installation	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 172400H May
CLOSED 182400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
Z-File

BERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			of headwalls; improved approaches to bridge 4 & 5 on Route 5 (South).	
			Route 4A; pulled ditches and using sandbags constructed 5 headwalls.	
			MLR Bunker Program; issued one 8x12 to 1/9 and three 12x24 bunkers	
			to 2/9. Continued erection of bunkers at Hq-4/12, K-4/12, 1/9, and	
			2/9. In PHU BAI, continued bunkers for COC and Comm 4th Marines and	
			COC 3/12. Completed two 8x12's for 1/9, and three 8x8 for 2/9. Salvage	
			of Field Fortifications; salvaged 4200 feet of single strand barbed	
			wire and fifty 5-foot stakes from (AT912743). Fortified Outpost; one	
			officer and seven engineers deployed to (YD515219) to construct a	
			fortified outpost for 1st Force Recon. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); cased and	
			screened windows. Project id 49% complete. Division CP Drainage;	
			continued installation of drainage below 4 quonsets. Quonset Office	
			Buildings; continued construction of four quonset huts. SNCO Qtrs,	
			HqBn; completed both showers and huts #10 and #11. Project is 52%	
			complete. Block II Cantonement; resumed site preparation. Two	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	172400H May
CLOSED	182400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE - 3
OPEN	192400H May
CLOSED	202400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG RVN

A-Log
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOM'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	190210Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Challenge and password codes	SF
2	200930H		PrimRose C1 to PrimRose C - Sweep Report	SF
3	201030H		PrimRose C2 to PrimRose C - Sweep Report	SF
4.	201345H		PrimRose A2 to PrimRose A - Sweep Report	SF
5	201540H		PrimRose C1 to PrimRose C - Work Report	SF
6	201050Z		PrimRose A2 to PrimRose A - In regards to my Priority	SF
			Combat Support - Four men conducted mine sweeps for 1/1 TAOR. Two	
			engrs conducted a deliberate sweep for 2/1 TAOR. Twenty-two engrs	
			provided supt for 1/4 TAOR. Eleven men conducted deliberate sweeps	
			and 15 other men in supt. of 2/4 TAOR. 4 men asst 1/3 TAOR. 18 men	
			conducted sweeps and 3 men provided supt for 2/3 TAOR. 14 engrs	
			conducted mine sweeps, and 24 men provided supt for 1/9 TAOR. 16	
			engrs and 10 other engrs conducted sweeps & provided supt for 2/9.	
			Twenty-four engrs continue supporting units of 3/9 in AN HOA.	
			Roads and Bridges - Hauled 50 cu yds of fill for Route 13.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

AXEHANDLE - 3
 192400H May
 202400H May
 DA NANG RVN

RECEIVED
 202400H
 202400H
 202400H

IN SIG	OUT SIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS
		Hauled & spread 20 cu yds of fill for PHONG LUC Road (2/9 CP).
		Installed culverts for Route 5. Improved drainage of road-Route 4A.
		Cont'd repairing treadway for Route 1C. Field Fortifications - Cut
		mater for shpmt to PHU BAI; cont'd erection of bunkers Hq-4/12, K-4/12,
		2/3, 1/9, and 2/9, for the MLR Bunker Program. Salvaged 3800' of
		barbed wire & 30 51 stakes on Field Fortifications. General Const -
		Began installing ceiling of CO's Qtrs. Cont'd rock facing slope
		for Div CP Drainage. Compl'd two huts; const of other two Quonset
		Off Bldgs. Cont'd const of SNCO Qtrs huts. Cont'd erection of
		Photo/Repro Bldgs. Cont'd site prep of two Quonset Off Bldgs.
		Utilities - Const sand filter for 4th Mar Water Point. Instl'd power
		line in PHU BAI. Water Dist for DANANG; potable 63,675, raw 21,000.
		PHU BAI potable 19,400, raw 35,900. Miscellaneous - 2-man maint
		team at Div CP. 1 SNCO, 17 engrs & 1 hospman to Marb Mt area.
		11 engrs on listn'g post. Cont'd security of battalion; 4 posts.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF: AXEHANDLE 3
 DATE: 202400H May
 TIME: 212400H May
 LOCATION: DA NANG, RVN

1-1247
 3-47471
 7-27474
 8-47476

REFNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONE, ORDERS, REPORT	AGENCY
1		202136H	Primrose to Prov Plt - Plt Ldr Will Be Relieved On 21 May 1966	SF
2	210850H		Primrose C2 to Primrose - Bridge Blown (BT00715)	SF
3		211015H	Primrose to Primrose C2 - Request Source Of Info	SF
4	211040H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
5	211041H		Primrose C1 to Primrose - WP Requirements	SF
6		211045H	Primrose to Prov Plt - Present Conditions etc.	SF
7	211055H		Primrose C2 to Primrose - Ref Your 211015H, 2.9 Intelligence	SF
8	211055H		Primrose C2 to Primrose - Sweep Report	SF
9	211345H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
10	211600H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Work Report	SF
11	211655H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
			four men supported 1/1; two men supported 2/1; twenty men supported 1/4;	
			twenty-six men supported 2/4; twenty-one men supported 2/3; twenty-five	
			men supported 1/9; twenty-six men supported 2/9; twenty-four men	
			supported 3/9 in sweep operations. PHONG LUC Road (2/9 CP); hauled and	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3

202400H May

212400H May

DA NANG, RVN

INDEPENDENTS, REPAIRS, TELEPHONE, AIRMAIL, CEMENT

170 cubic yards of fill. Road is now open to traffic. Route 5; rebuilt bridge #10 (AT944676) which was damaged by mine at 201550. MLR Bunker Program; finished cutting materials for shipment to PHU BAI. Issued four 8x12 to 1/9, four 8x8 bunkers to Hq 2/3, and one 8x12 to K-4/12. Continued erection of bunkers at Hq-4/12, K-4/12, 2/3, 1/9, and 2/9. In PHU BAI, continued bunkers for COC 4th Marines and COC 3/12. Completed two 8x12's for 1/9, two 8x8 for E-2/3, and two 8x8 for 2/9. Salvage of Field Fortifications; salvaged 3800 feet of single strand barbed wire and thirty 5-foot stakes from (AT912743). CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); began installing ceiling. Project is 54% complete. Division CP Drainage; continued rock facing slope around 32x80 bldg. Quonset Office Buildings; completed remaining two huts. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; continued construction of huts, two more huts completed. Project is 70% complete. SNCO Qtrs; continued construction of huts, two more huts, completed. Project is 70% complete. Photo/Repro Bldgs; continued

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3
 202400H May
 212400H May
 DA NANG, RVN

INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, REASONING, COUNCIL, REPORT

erection of quonsets. Project is 25% complete. Two Quonset Office Buildings; continued site preparation; hauled and spread 115 yards of fill. ASP (PHU BAI); continued berm construction. 4th Marines Water Point; constructing sand filter. Project 45% complete. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 66,420 gals of Potable and 11,000 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed 20,190 gals of Potable and 16,000 gals of Raw water. Two man maintenance team committed at Division CP. One staff NCO, seventeen engineers, and one hospital corpsman are committed to the pacification program near the Marble Mountain area. Five engineers manned listening posts in accordance with 12th Marines Rear Area Defense Order. Continued increased security on perimeter of battalion and manned four listening posts.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3
 212400H May
 222400H May
 DA NANG, RVN

1000
 1000
 1000
 1000

LINE	IN DTG	OUT DTG	EXHIBITS, MESSAGES, TELEGRAMS, ORDERS, REPORTS	REF
1	220650H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Request AN/PRS-3	SF
2	221145H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
3	221150H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
4	221150H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Ferry Down	SF
5	221320H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Report Condition of Agent 36	SF
6	221342H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
7	221550H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Work Report	SF
			1/1 TAOR (four men supported); five men supported 2/1; twenty-one men supported 1/4; twenty-four men supported 2/4; two men supported 3/4; twenty-one men supported 2/3; twenty-six men supported 1/9; twenty-six men supported 2/9; twenty-four men supported 3/9 in sweep operations. PHONG LUC Road; (2/9 CP); hauled and spread 235 cubic yards of fill. Route 5; graded road from float bridge to Hill 41; refilled approaches to bridge #10. Route 13; continued road; hauled 130 cubic yards of fill. Access Road to Platoon of A-1/3; (AT860736) - (AT871732); installed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FILE AXEHANDLE 3
 DATE 212400H May
 TIME 222400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

1-100
 1-100
 1-100
 1-100

FILE	IN DTG	OUT DTG	DESCRIPTION, COMMENTS, TELECOMS, SPECIAL, REPORT	STATUS
			four forty-foot culverts at (AT870734); began pioneer road. MLR Bunker Program; issued two 8x12 to 1/9 and two 8x8 bunkers to E-2/3. Continued erection of bunkers at Hq-4/12, K-4/12, 2/3, 1/9, and 2/9. In PHU BAI, continued bunkers for COC 4th Marines and COC 3/12. Completed two 8x12's for 1/9, and two 8x8's for 2/9. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); completed installing ceiling; began installing paneling. Project is 55% complete. Division CP Drainage; continued rock facing slope around 32'x80' bldg. Quonset Office Buildings; huts completed; policed area, returned excess materials to battalion supply. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; continued construction of huts, three more huts completed. Project is 80% complete. Photo/Repro Bldgs; continued erection of quonsets. Project is 40% complete. 4th Marines Water Point; constructing sand filter. Project 70% complete. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 60,745 gals of potable and 25,500 gals of raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed 20,645 gals of potable and 15,800 gals of raw water. Two man	

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3
212400H May
222400H May
DA NANG, RVN

1. *Pharmaceutical industry*
 2. *Pharmaceutical industry*
 3. *Pharmaceutical industry*
 4. *Pharmaceutical industry*
 5. *Pharmaceutical industry*

maintenance team committed at Division CP. One staff NCO, seventeen engineers, and one hospital corpsman are committed to the pacification program near the Marble Mountain area. Five engineers manned listening post in accordance with 12th Marines Rear Area Defense Order. Continued increased security on perimeter of battalion and manned four listening posts.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 222400H May
 TIME: 232400H May
 LOCATION: DA LAM, RVN

FILE:
 6-21-61
 2-2-62
 4-2-62

SECT	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOMS, ORDERS, Etc.	SECTION
1		230600H	Primrose C to Primrose C1 - Ref 22150, Coordinate	SF
2		230600H	Primrose to Primrose C1 - Do not Proceed Farther.....	SF
3		230750H	Primrose to Primrose C2 - Do Not Haul From Hill 55	SF
4		230815H	Primrose to Primrose C 1 & 2 - Send Periodic Reports	SF
5	230910H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - All roads Open	SF
6	231000H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
7	231045H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
8	231350H		Primrose C1 to Primrose - Traffic Ability	SF
9	231350H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
			1/1 TAOR (four men supported); six men supported 2/1; twenty-one men	
			supported 1/4; ten men supported 2/4; twenty-one men supported 2/3;	
			twenty-two men supported 1/9; twenty-seven men supported 2/9; twenty-	
			four men supported 3/9 in sweep operations. Route 10; hauled 35 cubic	
			yards of fill to improve approaches to bridge #3. Route 4A; maintaining	
			road and improving drainage. Route 13; continued road maintenance.	

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

REF: AXHANDLE 3
 (P) 222400Z May
 (C) 232400Z May
 LOCATION: DA NANG, RVN

2-10p
 2-Staff
 1-Comps
 2-File

PARVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOMS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTIONS
			Access Road to Platoon of A-1/3 (AT860736-871732) - assembled three	
			37-foot long culverts (AT866752). MRP Bunker Program; issued two 8x12's	
			to 1/9. Continued erection of bunkers at Hq-4/12, 2/3, 1/9, and 2/9. In	
			PHU BAI, continued bunkers for COC 4th Marines and COC 3/12. Completed two	
			8x12's for 1/9. C-Med Fence; constructed 300 meters of triple concertina	
			fence. Began high wire on north side. Wire salvage; salvaged 3600	
			feet of single strand barbed wire and twenty-(5-foot) stakes (AT912443).	
			CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); continued installing paneling. Project is 60%	
			complete. Division CP Drainage; continued rock facing slope around	
			32'x80' Office Building. Quonset Office Buildings; moved partitions.	
			SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; continued construction of huts. Project is 85%	
			complete. Photo/Repro Buildings; continued erection of quonsets.	
			Project is 60% complete. ASP (PHU BAI); continued berm construction.	
			Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 51,415 gals of Potable and	
			18,500 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE AXEHANDLE 3
 OF 232400H May
 CLASS 242400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

1-4027
 8-8415
 2-2000
 2-File

REFNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOM'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	REMARKS
1	240700H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Telephone Removed	SF
2		240840H	Primrose C to Primrose 2 - Do Not Haul Cantonement	SF
3	240845H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Where Do You Want Fill	SF
4	241220H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
5	241345H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
6	241500H		Primrose Supt 4 to Primrose Supt - Request Maintenance	SF
7	241540H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Work Report	SF
8		241730H	Primrose Supt to Primrose C2 - Have mechanic Pull Tractor	SF
			1/1 (four men supported); 2/1 (six men supported); twenty-eight men supported	
			1/4; thirty men supported 2/4; twenty-one men supported 2/3; thirty	
			men supported 1/9; twenty-seven men supported 2/9; twenty-four men	
			supported 3/9 in sweep operations. PHONG LUC Road (2/9 MSR); hauled	
			and spread 200 cubic yards of fill. Route 4A; repaired washout with	
			rock; improved drainage. Route 13; conducted road maintenance;	
			hauled 100 cubic yards of fill. Access Road to Platoon of A-1/3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OFIN 232400H May
 CLOSURE 242400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

1-Map
 2-Status
 3-Reports
 4-Files

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	LOCATION
			(AT860736-871732); installed three 37-foot long culverts (AT866732),	
			and backfilled. Route 5; cleared ditches and culverts. MLR Bunker	
			Program; issued two 8x12's to 1/9 and one 8x12 to K-4/12. Continued	
			erection of bunkers at Hq-4/12, K-4/12, 2/3, 1/9, and 2/9. In PHU BAI	
			continued bunkers for COC 4th Marines and COC 3/12. Completed three	
			8x12's for 1/9 and one 12x24 for 2/9. C-Med Fence; installed 100	
			yards of highwire fence. Project is 14% complete. Wire Salvage; salvaged	
			2800 feet of single strand barbed wire, (AT912443). CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI)	
			continued installing paneling. Project is 60% complete. Division CP	
			Drainage; continued rock facing slope around 32'x80' office building,	
			SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; continued construction of huts. Total of twenty-	
			two huts complete. Project is 90% complete. Photo/Repro Bldgs; continued	
			erection of quonsets. Project is 80% complete. ASP (PHU BAI);	
			completed berm construction. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed	
			57,605 gals of Potable and 16,350 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS
DATE 07-14-2011
BY 60322
REASON

UNCLAS
232200Z May
212200Z May
DA NANG, RVN

7-11-97
 8-1-97
 8-1-97
 8-1-97
 8-1-97

the 1990s, the number of people in the world who are under 15 years of age is expected to increase from 1.1 billion to 1.5 billion. The number of people aged 65 and over is expected to increase from 200 million to 400 million. The number of people aged 15 and over is expected to increase from 3.5 billion to 4.5 billion. The number of people aged 15 and over is expected to increase from 3.5 billion to 4.5 billion. The number of people aged 15 and over is expected to increase from 3.5 billion to 4.5 billion.

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)
 UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 242400H May
 CLOSED 252400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

 M-Map
 S-Staff
 T-Troops
 F-File

BERNC	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	231510Z		CG 3dMarDiv to CG 3dMarDiv - RPS School	SF
2		251030H	Primrose C to Primrose C1 - Send Agent 29 to CP	SF
3	251300H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
4	250045Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3dMarDiv - Personnel For All Commanders	SF
5	251347H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
6	251405H		Primrose C2 to Primrose - Additional Sweep	SF
7	251540H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Work Report	SF
8	251725H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
			Four men supported 1/1; six men supported 2/1; seventeen men supported 1/4;	
			twenty-nine men supported 2/4; twenty-one men supported 2/3; twenty-	
			seven men supported 1/9; twenty-six men supported 2/9; twenty-four	
			men supported 3/9 in sweep operations. PHONG LUC Road (2/9 CP);	
			hauled and spread 475 cubic yards of fill. Route 4A; installed triple	
			36"x12" culvert. Sandbagged headwalls, project is 50% complete.	
			Route 13; continued road maintenance; hauled 90 cubic yards of fill.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 242400H May
 CLOSED 252400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
 S-Staff
 T-Troops
 F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Access Road to Platoon of A-1/3 (AT860736-871732); filled road from (AT863733) to (AT865733). Cleared brush from roadsides. Route 5; closed off abutments to bridge #9 and #10. MLR Bunker Program; issued one 12x24 and one 8x12 to 1/9 and two 8x8 to 2/3. Continued erection of bunkers at 1/9, and 2/9. In PHU BAI, continued bunker for COC 3/12. Completed one 8x12 for 1/9 and two 8x8 for 2/9. C-Med Fence Continued stringing highwire fence. Moved 250 yds of old triple concertina. TD-18 leveled 250 yards by 10 feet in front of C-Med. Project is 19% complete. Wire Salvage; salvaged 2500 feet of barbed wire and 25 stakes. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); completed installed paneling. Project is 68% complete. Division CP Drainage; cemented 240 square feet of rock around 32'x80' building. Photo/Repro Eldg; completed doors and windows, commenced on partitions. Continued erection of quonsets. Project is 85% complete. ASP (PHU BAI); dozed berms. Project is 50% complete. SNCO Qtrs, HqBn; dismantled and re-erected huts #23 and #24.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 242400H May
 CLOSED 252400H May
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
 S-Staff
 I-Troops
 F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 70,590 gals of Potable and	
			12,000 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed	
			24,925 gals of Potable and 36,315 gals of Raw water. Two-man	
			maintenance team committed at Division CP. One staff NCO, seventeen	
			engineers and one hospital corpsman are committed to the pacification	
			program near the Marble Mountain Area. Five engineers manned listening	
			posts in accordance with 12th Marines Rear Area Defense Order.	
			Continued increased security on perimeter of battalion and manned four	
			listening posts.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 252400H May
CLOSED 262400H May
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
P-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	260705H		Primrose C2 to Primrose - New Sweep Coordinate	SF
2	240424Z		COMSERVPAC to SERVPAC - Additional Funding	SF
3	251509Z		CNO to ALCOM - Naval Memo Corrections	SF
4	261055H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
5	261100H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
6	261110H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
7	261130H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Unable to Work	SF
8	261345H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
9	261400H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
10	261610H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Work Report	SF
11		261800H	Primrose C to Primrose C2 - Send Coordinates	SF
12	260235Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Memorial Day Ceremonies	SF
			Six men supported 1/1; eighteen men supported 2/1; twenty-seven men	
			supported 2/4; twenty-one men supported 2/3; twenty-four men supported	
			1/9; twenty-six men supported 2/9; and twenty-four men supported 3/9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0011

AXEHANDLE 3
252400H May
262400H May
DA NANG, RVN

1000
1000
1000

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOMS, AWTIC, PLANNING

of rock. Photo/Repro Buildings; installed masonite, stripping and eyebrows on Repro hut. Installed stripping, awnings and partitions on Photo hut. ASP (PHU BAI); dozed berms. Project is 60% complete. SNCO Qtrs; completed huts #23 and #24. Project 100% complete. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 75,880 gals of Potable and 16,000 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed 20,145 gals of Potable and 26,685 gals of Raw water. Two-man maintenance team committed at Division CP. One staff NCO, seventeen engineers and one hospital corpaman are committed to the pacification program near the Marble Mountain area. Continued increased security on perimeter of battalion and manned four listening posts.

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	262100H May
CLOSED	272100H May
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	260202Z		CG 3d MarDiv - 3d MarDiv - Transportation to Ordnance School	SF
2	271045H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
3	271045H		Primrose C2 to Primrose MT - M-51 Hit Mine	SF
4	271345H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
5	270050Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Challenge and Password Codes	SF
6	271400H		Primrose C to Primrose 6 - Mine Incident Report	SF
7	271550H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Work Report	SF
8	271635H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Patient Has Meningitis	SF
9	270850H (Late Entry)		Crowd 3 to Axehandle 3 - Request Demo Team	SF
			Twenty men supported 1/1; eighteen men supported 2/1; twenty-two men	
			supported 2/4; four men supported 3/4; twenty-eight men supported 2/3	
			twenty-eight men supported 1/9; fifteen men supported 2/9; twenty-four	
			men supported 3/9; in sweep operations. Two engineers with P-153 detector	
			assisting 1st MAW in locating ordnance in LAAM area. PHONG LUG Road	
			(2/9 CP); hauled and spread 375 cubic yards of fill. Route 4A;	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 262400H May
CLOSED 272400H May
LOCATION DA NANG RVNM-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOM'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			completed headwall on culvert, started second headwall. Route 13;	
			continued road maintenance; hauled and spread 60 cubic yards of fill,	
			stock piled 40 cubic yards. Access Road to Platoon A=1/3 (AT860736-	
			871732); filled road, cleared brush at (AT863734). Cut hill and filled	
			road at (AT871732). Route 5; completed abutment facing bridge #10;	
			installed abutment facing on bridge #7. MLR Bunker Program; issued four	
			8x8 to C-Med, two 8x8 to C-2/3, two 8x8 to E-2/3, and three 8x12 to 1/9.	
			Continued erection of bunkers at C-Med, 4/12, Hill-41, and Hill-55. In	
			PHU BAI, continued bunker for COC 3/12, and Reg COC bunker. Completed	
			one 8x12 at Hill 55, one 8x12 for 4/12, two 8x8 at Hill-41, and three	
			8x8 and one 12x24 at C-Med. C-Med Fence; continued strtinging highwire	
			fence. TD-18 leveled ground for fence fields of fire. Project is	
			30% complete. Wire Salvage; salvaged 1300 feet of barbed wire, and	
			23 stakes. Division CP Drainage; laid 235 square feet of rock, 900	
			square feet of cement, and a 15-foot culvert. Photo/Repro Building;	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~(CLASSIFICATION)~~

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	262400H May
CLOSED	272400H May
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

1-4-2020
 2-8-2020
 7-7-2020
 1-7-2020

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			installed partitions and hung doors on partitions. ASP (PHU BAI);	
			constructed 400 meters of berm. Project 100% complete. Water	
			Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 120,345 gals of Potable and	
			27,000 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed	
			28280 gals of Potable and 23,850 gals of Raw water. Two-man maintenance	
			team committed at Division CP. One staff NCO, seventeen engineers and	
			one hospital corpsman are committed to the pacification program near	
			the Marble Mountain area. Five Marines manned listening post in accordance	
			with 12th Marines Rear Area Defense Order. Continued increased security	
			on perimeter of battalion and manned four listening posts.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3

272400H May

282400H May

DA NANG, RVN

LINE	IN MSG	OUT MSG	TRANSMITTED MESSAGE, TELETYPE, OR FAX, REPORT	STATUS
1		280900H	Primrose C to Primrose C1, 2, 4, - Submit Names	SF
2	280930H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
3	280940H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Send Two Mule Tires	SF
4	281015H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Your 280900H	SF
5	281110H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Your 280900H	SF
6	281345H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
7	271355H		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Postat Reporting	SF
8	281600H		Primrose C2 tp Brogue MT - Request Wrecker	SF
9	281600H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Work Report	SF
10		281600H	Primrose C to Primrose C1 - Send SSgt JONES	SF
11	281730H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - SP Bugged Out	SF
12	281745H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Will not be able to send squad	SF
13	281800H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Cannot Arrive Position	SF
14		281905H	Primrose C to Primrose C2 - Conduct Normal Sweep	SF
			Twenty men supported 1/1; eighteen men supported 2/1; twenty men	

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3

272400H May

282400H May

DA NANG, RVN

supported 2/4; two men supported 3/4; twenty-six men supported 2/3;

fourteen men supported 1/9; twenty-five men supported 2/9; twenty-four

men supported 3/9 in sweep operations. PHONG LUC Road; (2/9 MSR);

hauled and spread 375 cubic yards of fill. Route 13; continued road

improvement; hauled and spread 100 cubic yards of fill. Route 5;

installed abutment on Bridge #7 (AT943683). Route 4A; replaced sandbag

headwalls on seven culverts. MLR Bunker Program; issued four 8x8 to

C-Med and two 8x12 to 1/9. Cut materials for revetment at C-Med.

Continued erection of bunkers for C-Med, 4/12, 2/3, and 1/9. In PHU BAI,

continued bunkers for COC 3/12 and COC 4th Marines. Completed two 8x8

for E-2/3, one 12x24 for 1/9, and four 8x8 for C-Med. C-Med Fence;

continued stringing highwire fence. Project is 35% complete. Wire

Salvage; recovered 200 feet of single strand barbed wire and 200 stakes.

Completed salvage at (AT912443). CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); continued paneling

Project 69% complete, 4th Marines Generator Shed; Project is 40%

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3
272400H May
282400H May
DA NANG, RVN

complete. Division CP Drainage; installed 75 feet of culvert in SNCO
quarters area; rock facing near 32x80 Office Building. Photo/Repro
Quonsets; continued partitions and hanging doors. Project is 95% complete.
Quonset below S&C; began erection. Water Distribution (DA NANG);
distributed 105,245 gals of Potable and 28,000 gals of Raw water.
Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed 32,165 gals of Potable and
37,400 gals of Raw water. Two-man maintenance team committed at Div CP.
One staff NCO, seventeen engineers and one hospital corpsman are
committed to the pacification program near the Marble Mountain area.
Five marines manned listening post in accordance with 12th Marines Rear
Area Defense Order. Continued increased security on perimeter of battalion
and manned two listening posts.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3

282400H May

292400H May

DA NANG, RVN

LINE	IN 273	OUT 273	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONE, CABLES, REPORTS	STATUS
1	290545H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
2		290900H	Primrose C to Primrose C1 - Send Three Dump Trucks	SF
3		290915H	Primrose C to Primrose C1 - Ret to area w/all pers effects	SF
4	291120H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Agent 5 Being Evac	SF
5	291235Z		CG 3d MarDiv to Primrose - Basic Ammo Tech	SF
6	291346H		Primrose A2 to Primrose A - Sweep Report	SF
7	291540H		Primrose C1 to Primrose MT - Truck Is Down at MCB-7	SF
8	291605H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Sweep Report	SF
9	291645H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Road Improvement Report	SF
10	291900H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Road Progress Report	SF
11		292130H	Primrose C to Primrose C1 - Pay Request	SF
			Twenty men supported 1/1; eighteen men supported 2/1; twelve men	
			supported 2/4; two engineers supported 3/4; four men supported 1/3;	
			twenty-seven men supported 2/3; thirty-three men supported 1/9; twenty	
			eight men supported 2/9; twenty-three men supported 3/9 in sweep	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3
 282400H May
 292400H May
 DA NANG, RVN

7-11-68
 7-11-68
 7-11-68

REFNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOMS, ORDERS, REPORTS
			operations. PHONG LUC Road (2/9 CP); hauled and spread 165 cubic yards
			of fill. Route 13; continued improvement; hauled and spread 35 cubic
			yards of fill; stockpiled 30 yards. Route 5; repaired abutments on
			Bridges 5 & 6. Route 4A; replaced sandbag headwalls on two culverts.
			Bridge; installed bridge at (YD928257). A 1/3 Access Road; cut and
			filled for pioneer road vicinity (AT870730). MLR Bunker Program;
			issued two 8x8 to C-Med, four 8x8 to E-2/3, two 8x8 to G-2/3, one 12x24
			to 2/9, and one 12x24 to 1/9. Continued cutting materials for revetment
			walls at C-Med. Continued erection of bunkers for C-Med, 4/12, 2/3,
			2/9, and 1/9. In PHU BAI, continued COC bunker 4th Marines. Completed
			two 8x8 for E-2/3, one 12x24 for 1/9, and four 8x8 for C-Med; and
			COC bunker for 3/12 at PHU BAI. C-Med Fence; continued installing
			concertina fence. Project is 45% complete. CO's Qtrs (PHU BAI); continued
			paneling. Project is 69% complete. 4th Marines Generator Shed; project
			is 45% complete. 4th Marines Mess; assembling storage bins. Division

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE 3
282400H May
292400H May
DA NANG, RVN

1. *Pharmaceutical industry*
 2. *Healthcare industry*
 3. *Medical research*
 4. *Biotechnology*

Journal of Management Studies, 19(6), 709-728.

REF ID	IN DOC	OUT DOC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOM'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	STATUS
			CP Drainage; continued rock facing near 32' x 80' Office Bldg; excavated 4x4 catchment basin in SNCO quarters area. Photo/Repro Quonsets; continued partitions and hanging doors. Project is 96% complete. Water Distribution (DA NANG); distributed 102,700 gals of Potable and 27,200 gals of Raw water. Water Distribution (PHU BAI); distributed 28,390 gals of Potable and 24,500 gals of Raw water. Two man maintenance team committed at Division CP. One staff NCO, seventeen engineers and one hospital corpsman are committed to the pacification program near the Marble Mountain area. Five Marines manned listening post in accordance with 12th Marines Rear Area Defense Order. Continued increased security on perimeter of battalion and manned two listening posts.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AXEHANDLE - 3
 292400H May
 302400H May
 DA NANG RVN

302400H
 302400H
 302400H

LINE	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOMS, ORDERS, REPORTS	STATUS
1	300640H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Payment Request	SF
2	300800Z		CG 3d MarDiv to Primrose - Wpns Repair Course	SF
3	300800Z		CG 3d MarDiv to Primrose - Motion Picture Operators Scol	SF
4	301225H		Primrose C2 to Primrose C - Road Work Sweep Report	SF
5	301230H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Mine Sweep Report	SF
6	301348H		Primrose A 2 to Primrose A - Sweeps Report	SF
7		301530H	Primrose C to Primrose C1 & C2 - Request for Tunnel Team Scol Quota	SF
8	301545Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - OPCON Assignment	SF
9	301610H		Primrose C1 to Primrose C - Road Improvement Report	SF
10	301942H		Smoke Room 3 to Primrose - Mine Incident Report	SF
11	290011Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Motion Picture Oper Scol, 1st Qtr	SF
			Combat Support - 4 men conducted sweeps in 1/1, and 18 for 2/1 TAOR.	
			11 engrs made sweeps & provided supt for 2/4. 2 engrs made a visual	
			sweep in 3/4 TAOR. 38 made sweeps & provided supt for 2/3. 23 engrs	
			for 1/9, 28 engrs for 2/9, & 21 provided supt for 3/9 TAOR.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANALYSIS
 1-2-72

UNIT
 1-2-72
 1-2-72
 1-2-72

1-2-72
 1-2-72
 1-2-72
 1-2-72

DATE	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELETYPE, ORDERS, REPORTS	ATTN
			Roads & Bridges - 575 cu yds hauled & spread on PHONG LUC Rd. Cont'd	
			hauling 80 cu yds of fill & 20 yds of rock for Route 13. Repl'd	
			sandbag headwalls for Route 4A. Cut & filled A-1/3 Access Road.	
			Issued bunkers & cont'd cutting materials for MLR Bunker Program.	
			Cont'd installing C-Med Fence. Recovered 18 stakes & 1000 ft of wire	
			for Wire Salvage. Gen Const - Cont'd paneling of CO's Qtrs PHU BAI.	
			4th Mar Gen Shed 50% compl. Assembling storage bins for 4th Mar Mess.	
			Cont'd rock facing of Div CP Drainage. Hauled 30 cubic yds fill & rock	
			for Photo/Repro Parking Lot. Began erection of Quonset below SEC.	
			Utilities - Water Dist for DA NANG; 92,040 pot & 27,500 raw gallons.	
			Water Dist for PHU BAI; 31,300 pot & 36,350 raw gallons.	
			Miscellaneous - 2-man maint team cont'd at Div CP. 1 SWCO, 17 engrs	
			& 1 hosp man cont'd to pacification program near Marble Mountain area.	
			5 Marines manned listening post IAW 12th Mar Rear Area Defense Order.	
			Cont'd security on perimeter of bn & manned 2 listening posts.	

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLASS
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 3024 00H May 66
TO 3124 00H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

[illegible]

3

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXHANDLE-4
FROM 302400H APR 66
TO 012400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	X	1	011051H	Provisional Plt. to 3d Engr. Bn: L/Cpl P. R. SMITH released from hospital. Request transportation to return to TODAY "A".	SF
X		2	011428Z	FLSG Alpha: Document status.	SF
X		3	011409Z	THIRD FSR: Document status.	SF
			011800H	Journal Closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

~~UNCLAS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT AXEHANDLE-4
FROM 012400H MAY 66
TO 022400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

~~UNCLAS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT AXEHANDLE-4
FROM 022400H MAY 66
TO 032400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

~~UNCLAS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT AXEHANDLE-4
FROM C32400H MAY 66
TO 042400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXEHANDLE-4
FROM 042400H MAY 66
TO 052400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	051010H	Provisional Plt. request 3 donuts wire and 2 rolls of tape be sent.	SF
X		2	050640Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Seal oil, steering knuckle. Sleeve Assy on a M422A1.	SF
			051800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXEHANDLE-4
FROM 052400H MAY 66
TO 062400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	061017Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Supply Conference.	F
X		2	061423Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Engine oil pump tube for truck 5 ton, G-744 Series. Action was taken by S-4.	SF
X		3	060905Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Employment of trucks M274/M274A1.	SF
			061800H	Journal Closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

~~UNCLAS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT AXLEHANDLE-4
FROM 062400H MAY 66
TO 072400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

~~UNCLAS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT AXEHANDLE-4
FROM 072400H MAY 66
TO 082400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXEHANDLE-4
FROM 082400H MAY 66
TO 092400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	091500H	Capt. RODENBACH (BROGUE-4) to Capt. DIXON (AXE-4)	
				Subj: Batteries f/P-153 Mine Detectors	F
X		2	090520Z	FLSG Alpha: Document status.	F
X		3	091306Z	CG, 3dMarDiv: Requiring Status on Deep Water Ford-	
				ing Kits. Action taken by Supply and S-4.	SF
			091800H	Journal Closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLAS
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT AXEHANDLE-4
FROM 092400H MAY 66
TO 102400H MAY 66
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 102400H May 66
TO 112400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	111028Z	Third FSR: Cable, power elect FSN-6145-577-5151	F
X		2	111012Z	CG 3d Mar Div: Green underclothing and towels.	F
X		3	111000H	7th Engr Bn request for 16 bags of cement.	F
	X	4	112000H	S-4 3d Engr Bn called Axe-Handle "BRAVO" and requested them to deadline all M-274's for preformance of modification.	SF
			112030	Journal Closed	

STAFF JOURNAL

~~UNCLASS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 112400H May 66
TO 122400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

~~UNCLASS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 132400H May 66
TO 132400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-A
FROM 132100H Nov 66
TO 142100H Nov 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	140520Z	4th Plt Support Company, 3d Engr Bn: Request maint- enance truck and 2 fan belts for a TD-15.	SF
X		2	140114Z	CG 3d MarDiv: Insecticide Malathion and Rodenticide Anticoagulant.	F
X		3	140113Z	CG 3d MarDiv: Document Status on Batteries for P-153 mine detector.	SF
X		4	142232Z	CG 3d MarDiv: Security Condition "YELLOW" throughout the 3d MarDiv.	SF
			141830Z	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

~~UNCLASS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT Core-Handle-A
FROM 142400N May 66
TO 152400N May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

CLASSIFICATION

UNIT ~~Re-Handle-~~
FROM ~~152400Z May 66~~
TO ~~162400Z May 66~~
PLACE ~~Da-Nang Viet Nam~~

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

~~UNCLASS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 162400H May 66
TO 172400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-A
FROM 172000H May 66
TO 182400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	180323Z	ADMIN CINCPACFLT: Program Seven Eleven:	SF
X		2	181319Z	FLSG ALPHA: Document Status	F
X		3	181323Z	FLSG ALPHA: Document Status	F
X		4	181550H	Frost call from H&S Company: Pay day will fall on	SF
				the 1st & 28th of June and on the 20th of each month	
				their after.	
			181835H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 182400H May 66
TO 192400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT ~~Arc-Handle-4~~
FROM 192400H May 66
TO 202400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 202400H May 66
TO 212400H May 66
PLACE _____

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	210155Z	Inspection on engine oil pump tube for truck 5 ton	SF
				G-744 Series. No discrepancies noted.	
X		2	210213Z	Fm: Admin MCSC Barstow. To: FLSG Alpha III MAF	SF
				Subject on shipment of one (1) M-60 crane to Naval	
				Station San Diego.	
			211830H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 212400H May 66
TO 222400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS

CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4

FROM 222400H May 66

TO 232400H May 66

PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 232400H May 66
TO 242400H May 66
PLACE

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	241322Z	CG 3d Mar Div: Requisitions prepared and will be submitted via Division MTO.	SF
X		2	240424Z	CONSERVPAC: Additional Funding support has been received to help operational requirements in supplies and equipment.	F
X		3	240147Z	CG 3d Mar Div: Batry BA-1389/U FSN 6135-961-3603	F
			241800Z	Journal Closed	

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 242400H May 66
TO 252400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 252400H May 66
TO 262400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	260235Z	CG 3d Mar Div: Memorial Day Ceremonies	F
X		2	260259Z	CG 3d Mar Div: Request RED BALL nominations be submitted to this Headquarters (SCI-21)	SF
X		3	261530Z	CG 111 MAE: Mine Detecting AN/PRS-3	F
			261800H	Journal Closed	

STAFF JOURNAL

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

~~UNCLASS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 262400H May 66
TO 272400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

~~UNCLASS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 272400H May 66
TO 282400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	280522Z	CG 3d Mar Div: Missing Government Property	F
			281800H	Journal Closed	

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

~~UNCLASS~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 282400H May 66
TO 292400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 292400H May 66
TO 302400H May 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED